

APPENDIX X

References

APPENDIX X: REFERENCES

- Aagaard, K., C.H. Pease, A.T. Roach, and S.A. Salo. 1989. Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory. Beaufort Sea Mesoscale Circulation Study Final Report. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL PMEL-90. November 1989.
- Able, K.W., T.M. Grothues, I.M. Kemp. 2013. Fine-scale distribution of pelagic fishes relative to a large urban pier. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 476:185 – 198.
- ABR, Inc. – Environmental Research and Services (ABR) and BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. 2013. Rehabilitation Report for Washington Creek (K8A) Trenching Test Site, Interior Alaska. March 2013.
- Adams, L.G. 2013. Dynamics of the Denali Caribou Herd, Denali National Park, Alaska: Progress Report (October 2011 – September 2012). USGS — Alaska Science Center. Available online at <http://science.nature.nps.gov/im/units/cakn>. Accessed March 2018.
- AECOM. 2015. 2015 Paleontological Resources Survey Report. Included as Appendix G of Resource Report 6. Report No. USAI-UR-SRZZZ-00-000064-000. Prepared by AECOM for Alaska LNG. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20170418-5046.
- Airports Council International. 2016. Cargo Traffic for the Past 12 Months, Ending December 2015. Updated April 11, 2016. Available online at <http://www.aci.aero/Data-Centre/Monthly-Traffic-Data/Freight-Summary/12-months>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Center for Conservation Science (ACCS). 2016a. BIOTICS Animal Data Portal. University of Alaska, Anchorage. Available online at <http://ACCS.uaa.Alaska.edu/>. Accessed June 2017.
- Alaska Center for Conservation Science (ACCS). 2016b. Species Richness. University of Alaska, Anchorage. Available online at <http://akgap.uaa.Alaska.edu/species-richness>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Center for Conservation Science (ACCS). 2017a. Alaska Ecosystems of Conservation Concern — Biophysical Settings and Plant Associations. Available online at <https://accscatalog.uaa.Alaska.edu/dataset/Alaska-ecosystems-conservation-concern>. Accessed October 2017.
- Alaska Center for Conservation Science (ACCS). 2017b. Alaska Natural Heritage Program Rare Plant Data Portal. University of Alaska, Anchorage. Available online at <http://aknhp.uaa.Alaska.edu/apps/rareplants/>. Accessed October 2017.
- Alaska Center for Conservation Science (ACCS). 2017c. Vegetation Map for Northern, Western, and Interior Alaska. July 20, 2017. University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at <http://accs.uaa.Alaska.edu/vegetation-ecology/vegetation-map-northern-western-and-interior-Alaska/>. Accessed October 2017.
- Alaska Channel. 2017. Alaska Bore Tide. Available online at <http://www.Alaska.org/advice/Alaska-bore-tide>. Accessed June 2017.

- Alaska Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission (Alaska CFEC). 2017. Fishery Statistics: Participation & Earnings. Available online at http://www.cfec.state.ak.us/fishery_statistics/earnings.htm. Accessed October 2017.
- Alaska Committee for Noxious and Invasive Plant Management. 2016. 2016 Strategic Plan. Available online at https://www.uaf.edu/ces/pests/cnipm/strategic-plans/CNIPM-Strategic-Plan_2016.pdf. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Administration. 2017. State of Alaska Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017. Available online at <http://doa.alaska.gov/dof/reports/resource/2017cafr.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2014a. Alaska Taxable Database. Available online at <https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/web/dcra/OfficeoftheStateAssessor/AlaskaTaxableDatabase.aspx>. Accessed February 2014.
- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2014b. Alaska Taxable Database 2013. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/dcra/dcrarepoext/pages/Alaskataxabledatabase.aspx>.
- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2014c. Financial Documents Delivery System. Available online at <https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/dcra/dcrarepoext/pages/financialdocumentslibrary.aspx>. Accessed February 2014.
- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2015. Business License Database. Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/cbpl/BusinessLicensing.aspx>. Accessed September 2015.
- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2017a. Alaska Community Database Community Information Summaries. Division of Community and Regional Affairs. Available online at <https://dcra-cdo-dcced.opendata.arcgis.com/>. Accessed October 2018.
- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2017b. Alaska Fuel Price Report: Current Community Conditions. Available online at <https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/web/Portals/4/pub/ra/FuelPriceReport-July2017.pdf>. Accessed December 2018.
- Alaska Department of Education and Early Development (Alaska DEED). 2013. Public School Funding Program Overview. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Education and Early Development (Alaska DEED). 2014. School Finance. Available online at <http://www.eed.state.ak.us/schoolfinance/>. Accessed April 2014.
- Alaska Department of Education and Early Development (Alaska DEED). 2015. Alaska Public School Funding Formula Overview. Updated September 2015. Available online at <https://education.Alaska.gov/schoolfinance/foundationfunding>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Education and Early Development (Alaska DEED). n.d.(a). K – 12 Public School Operating Fund and Selected Special Revenue Funds — Audited FY15 Revenues (Excludes State of Alaska PERS/TRS Payments). Available online at <https://education.Alaska.gov/data-center>. Accessed January 2018.

- Alaska Department of Education and Early Development (Alaska DEED). n.d.(b). 2014 – 2015 Report Card to the Public: District Profiles. Available online at <https://education.Alaska.gov/reportcard/rc15>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Education and Early Development (Alaska DEED). n.d.(c). 2014 – 2015 Teacher/Student Data by School: Assessment and Accountability — FY15. Available online at <https://education.Alaska.gov/stats/SchoolLevel/2015SchoolLevelCount.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2008. Groundwater in Alaska. <https://dec.alaska.gov/media/8493/dwp-groundwater-fact-sheet-2008.pdf>. Available online at Accessed December 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2010. Cook Inlet Subarea Contingency Plan. Available online at <http://dec.Alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/>. Accessed June 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2012a. Best Management Practices for Gravel/Rock Aggregate Extraction Projects. Available online at <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/gravel/>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2012b. Water Quality Standards. 18 AAC 70. April 2012. Available online at <https://dec.alaska.gov/media/1046/18-aac-70.pdf>. Accessed June and December 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2014. Technical Analysis Report for Air Quality Control Construction Permit for Agrium U.S. Inc. Kenai, AK.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2016a. Air Quality Control Standards, as amended through December 31, 2016 (18 AAC 50.010). Available online at <https://dec.Alaska.gov/air/anpms/sip/18aac50-reference-materials/>. Accessed September 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2016b. Alaska Water and Sewer Challenge. Available online at <https://dec.Alaska.gov/water/water-sewer-challenge/>.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2016c. Contaminated Sites Database. Available online at <http://dec.Alaska.gov/spar/csp.aspx>. Accessed March 2017; November 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2017a. Alaska’s Drinking Water Program. Available online at <http://dec.Alaska.gov>. Accessed December 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2017b. Alaska’s Drinking Water Protection Interactive Map. Available online at <http://dec.Alaska.gov/eh/dw/dwp/protection-areas-map/>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2017c. Cook Inlet Contingency Plan. Background Section. Available online at <https://dec.alaska.gov/media/8204/ciscp-e-background.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.

- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2017d. Notice of Review of an Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) Preliminary Draft Permit for Agrium Kenai Nitrogen Operations. Available online at <https://aws.state.ak.us/OnlinePublicNotices/Notices/View.aspx?id=182909>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2017e. Solid Waste Information Management System. Available online at <https://dec.Alaska.gov/Applications/EH/SWIMS/Default.aspx>. Accessed March 2017.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2018a. Alaska Drinking Water Protection Program. Source Water Assessment: A Fact Sheet for Owners and Operators of Public Water Systems. Available online at <https://dec.alaska.gov/eh/dw/dwp/source-water-assessment-info/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2018b. Drinking Water Protection Areas. Available online at <https://dec.alaska.gov/eh/dw/dwp/protection-areas-map/>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2018c. PPR Spills Database Search. ADEC Spill Prevention and Response Division. Available online at <https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/spill-information>. Accessed September 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2018d. State of Alaska 2014/2016 Final Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. Available online at <https://dec.Alaska.gov/media/11013/2014-16-integrated-report-final.pdf>. Accessed December 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2018e. Water Quality Standards. 18 AAC 70. Available online at <http://dec.Alaska.gov/media/1046/18-aac-70.pdf>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2019a. Drinking Water Protection Map. Available online at <https://dec.Alaska.gov/eh/dw/dwp/protection-areas-map/>. Accessed February 2019.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2019b. Overview of Drinking Water Protection in Alaska. Available online at <https://dec.Alaska.gov/eh/dw/dwp/overview/>. Accessed January 2019.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1973. Alaska's Wildlife and Habitat. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static-sf/GIS/AHMGB/AHMG_Alaskas_Wildlife_And_Habitat.pdf. Accessed September 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1985. Alaska Habitat Management Guide. Southcentral Region, Volume II: Distribution, Abundance, and Human Use of Fish and Wildlife. Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1986a. Alaska Habitat Management Guide. Arctic Region, Volume II: Distribution, Abundance, and Human Use of Fish and Wildlife. Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.

- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1986b. Alaska Habitat Management Guide. Western and Interior Region: Distribution, Abundance, and Human Use of Fish and Wildlife. Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1986c. Best Management Practices for Placer Mining Technical Report. Available online at www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/habitat/placer_mining_best_practices.pdf. Accessed February 2019.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1988. Susitna Flats State Game Refuge Management Plan. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/lands/protectedareas/management_plans/susitna.pdf. Accessed July 2017, January and April 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1991. Stock Status of Anadromous Dolly Varden of Alaska's North Slope. Available online at <http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/FedAidPDFs/fms91-03.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1992. Minto Flats State Game Refuge Management Plan. Prepared by the Divisions of Habitat and Restoration and Wildlife Conservation. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=mintoflats.managementplan>. Accessed July 2017, March and April 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1994. Trading Bay State Game Refuge and Redoubt Bay Critical Habitat Area Management Plan. Available online at https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/lands/protectedareas/_management_plans/tradingbay.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2001a. Oil Spill Contingency Planning: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas (MESAs) along the Coast of Alaska. Volume 1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Habitat and Restoration Division. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/maps/mesa/misc_pdfs/mesa_voll_text.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2001b. Succession — Changing Forest Habitats. Alaska's Forests and Wildlife. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static-sf/statewide/aquatic_ed/AWC%20ACTIVITIES/FORESTS%20&%20WILDLIFE/BACKGROUND%20INFORMATION/Forests%20IV_Succession%20Facts.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2002. Alaska Aquatic Nuisance Species Management Plan. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2004. Lampreys: Wildlife Notebook Series. 2018. Available online at <https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/education/wns/lampreys.pdf>. Accessed July 2018
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2007. Moose Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Available online at https://www.fwspubs.org/doi/suppl/10.3996/062014-JFWM-045/suppl_file/062014-jfwm-045.s12.pdf.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2008. Wolf. Wildlife Notebook Series, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/education/wns/wolf.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.

- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2011. Caribou Management Report of Survey Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Patricia Harper, ed. Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2012a. Fishery Management Report for Sport Fisheries in the Northwest/North Slope Management Area, 2011. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FMR12-45.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2012b. Wolf Management Report of Survey — Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2011. Available online at https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/mgt_rpts/12_wolf.pdf. Accessed April 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2013. Trapper Questionnaire Statewide Annual Report, 1 July 2012-30 June 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-5. Available online at <https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/hunting/trapping/pdfs/trap2013.pdf>.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2014a. Moose Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Available online at <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=wildliferesearch.smr20146>. Accessed April 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2014b. Trends in Alaska Sheep Populations, Hunting, and Harvests. Division of Wildlife Conservation, Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2014-3, Juneau. Available online at https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/mgt_rpts/14_sheep_report_bog.pdf.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2015a. Alaska Wildlife Action Plan. Juneau. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/species/wildlife_action_plan/2015_Alaska_wildlife_action_plan.pdf. Accessed October and August 2017; February and March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2015b. Species. Juneau, Alaska: ADF&G. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=species.main>. Accessed May 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2015c. 2015 Annual Management Report, Norton Sound, Port Clarence, and Arctic, Kotzebue Areas. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR17-15.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2016. Cook Inlet and Prince William Sound Commercial Fisheries for Dungeness Crab, Shrimp, and Miscellaneous Shellfish through 2014. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR16-24.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017a. Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=fishingcommercialbyarea.interior>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017b. Commercial Fisheries Overview: Cook Inlet Management Area. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=commercialbyareacookinlet.main>. Accessed October 2017.

- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017c. Cook Inlet Octopus. Fishing. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=commercialbyareacookinlet.cookinlet_shellfish_octopus_harvest. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017d. Cook Inlet Subarea Contingency Plan. Available online at <http://dec.Alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017e. Interior Area: Fish. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=SportByAreaInterior.main>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017f. Porcupine Caribou News, Summer 2017. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/porcupine_caribou_news/porcupine_caribou_news_summer_2017.pdf. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017g. Refuges, Sanctuaries, Critical Habitat Areas & Wildlife Ranges. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=conservation_areas locator. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017h. Shelikof Strait and the Alaska Peninsula (Ferry Route). Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=viewinglocations.shelikofstraitferry>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017i. State of Alaska Special Status Species: State Endangered Species. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=specialstatus.main>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2017j. 2017 – 2018 Alaska Hunting Regulations Governing General, Subsistence, and Commercial Uses of Alaska’s Wildlife. Effective July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2018. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=wildliferegulations.hunting>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018a. Alaska Freshwater Fish Inventory (AFFI). Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=ffinventory.interactive>. Accessed July 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018b. Alaska’s Owls. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=owls.main>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018c. Commercial Fisheries, Information by Area. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=fishingcommercial.main>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018d. Conservation Areas. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=conservationareas.main>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018e. Driving in Moose County. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=livewith.drivingmoosecountry>. Accessed April 2018.

- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018f. Minto Flats State Game Refuge Area Overview. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=mintoflats.main>. Accessed July 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018g. Moose General Harvest Reports. Available online at <https://secure.wildlife.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?fuseaction=harvestreports.main>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018h. Species Profile. Available online at <https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=animals.main>. Accessed June 2017; April 2019.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018i. Sport Fisheries. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=fishingSport.main>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018j. Sport Fishing Regulations: Northern Regulation Booklet. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=fishregulations.no_sportfish. Accessed April 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018k. State of Alaska Invasive Species. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=fishingSport.main>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018l. Winter Bird-Feeding in Alaska. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=livingwithbirds.winterfeeding>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2018m. Yentna River Overview. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=sonar.site&site=6>. Accessed June 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2019a. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Home Page. Available online at <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/>.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2019b. Small Game Hunting in Alaska. Available online at <https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=smallgamehunting.main>. Accessed February 2019.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). n.d.(a). Commercial Fisheries, Information by Fishery. Available online at https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=fishingCommercialByFishery_main. Accessed May 2019.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). n.d.(b). Definition of Data Collection Terms Pertinent to the eLandings System. Available online at https://elandings.Alaska.gov/documentation/ar01_s09.html. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). n.d.(c). Information by Fishery: Commercial Groundfish Fisheries. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=commerci albyfisherygroundfish.main#other>. Accessed December 2017.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). n.d.(d). Wildlife Action Plan Appendix 4, Freshwater Invertebrates. Available online at https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/species/wildlife_action_plan/appendix4_freshwater_invertebrates.pdf. Accessed April 2019.

- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). n.d.(e). Wildlife Action Plan Appendix 4, Marine Invertebrates. Available online at https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/species/wildlife_action_plan/appendix4_marine_invertebrates.pdf. Accessed May 2019.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2015a. Alaska Vital Statistics 2015 Annual Report. Available online at http://dhss.Alaska.gov/dph/VitalStats/Documents/PDFs/VitalStatistics_Annualreport_2015.pdf.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2015b. Technical Guidance for Health Impact Assessment in Alaska. Available online at <http://dhss.Alaska.gov/dph/Epi/hia/Documents/AlaskaHIAToolkit.pdf>.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2016. Reportable Infectious Diseases in Alaska. 2011-2015 Summary. Available online at http://dhss.Alaska.gov/dph/Epi/id/SiteAssets/ID_Summary.pdf.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Indicator-Based Information System for Public Health (AK-IBIS). 2016. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Indicator-Based Information System for Public Health (AK-IBIS). Available online at <http://ibis.dhss.Alaska.gov/>.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2014a. Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages (QCEW). Available online at <http://live.laborstats.Alaska.gov/qcew/ee13.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2014b. Unemployment Rates and Employment Current Data. Available online at <http://live.laborstats.Alaska.gov/labforce/>. Accessed December 2014.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2018a. Alaska Economic Trends: Cost of Living in Alaska. July 2018. Available online at <http://labor.Alaska.gov/trends/jul18.pdf>. Accessed on October 2018.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2018b. Alaska Population Projections: 2017 – 2045. Available online at <http://live.laborstats.Alaska.gov/pop/projections/pub/popproj.pdf>. Accessed September 2018.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2018c. The Alaska LNG Project Gasline Workforce Plan. Prepared for AGDC. Included in AGDC’s Data Request Response 164, Attachment 1. Document No. RFI-561-FERC-164.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2018d. Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages (QCEW), January – March 2018. Available online at <http://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/qcew/>. Accessed August 2018.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2019a. Alaska Not Seasonally Adjusted Labor Force Data 1976 to 2019. Available online at <http://live.laborstats.Alaska.gov/labforce/labdataall.cfm?s=2&a=0>. Accessed May 2019.
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (ADOLWD). 2019b. Non-residents Working in Alaska: 2017. Juneau, Alaska. Available online at <http://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/reshire/nonres.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.

- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1990. Willow Creek State Recreation Area Master Plan. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/plans/willowcrkmasterpln.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1991. Susitna Basin Recreation Rivers Management Plan. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/mgtplans/susitna/pdf/Susitna_Basin_Recreational_Rivers_Management_Plan.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1993. Nenana River Gorge and McKinley Village Special Use Area Designation. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/sua/decisions/414989.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1998. Kenai River Comprehensive Management Plan. Adopted December 1997 (Published November 1998). Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/plans/krsmapln/kenrvpln.htm>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2001a. Kenai Area Management Plan Alaska Department of Natural Resources Division of Mining, Land, and Water Resource Assessment & Development Section. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2001b. Kenai Area Plan, Region 11 West Side of Cook Inlet North of Redoubt Bay. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/areaplans/kenai/pdfs/chap_3_region_11.pdf. Accessed June 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2001c. Tanana Valley State Forest Management Plan: 2001 Update. Available online at <http://forestry.Alaska.gov/management/tvsfmp>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2006a. Denali State Park Management Plan. Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2006b. Leases, Units, & Participating Areas, Statewide Oil & Gas Unit Boundaries Dataset. Available online at <http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Information/MapsAndGis>. Accessed February 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2008a. George Parks Highway National Scenic Byway Corridor Partnership Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/interp/pdf/georgeparkshwyscenicbyway.pdf>. Accessed October 2014; March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2008b. Southeast Susitna Area Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/areaplans/ssap/>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2009a. Division of Oil & Gas Beaufort Sea Areawide Oil and Gas Lease Sale, Final Finding of the Director. Available online at <http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/A/341416695.pdf>. Accessed July 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2009b. Tanana Basin Area Plan. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/areaplans/tanana/pdf/tanana_basin_area_plan_for_state_lands.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2010. Dalton Highway Scenic Byway: Corridor Partnership Plan. Prepared by ADNR, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Interpretation and Education Unit. Prepared for ADOT&PF, State Scenic Byways Program. March. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/interp/pdf/daltonhwyscenisbywaycorridor.pdf>. Accessed October 2014; July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2011. Susitna Matanuska Area Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/areaplans/sumat/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2012. Alaska Weed Free Gravel Certification Program. ADNR Alaska Division of Agriculture Plant Materials Center. Palmer, Alaska. Updated May 30, 2012. Available online at <http://plants.Alaska.gov/pdf/Gravel-pit-inspection-standards.pdf>.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2013a. Cook Inlet Oil and Gas Platforms & Infrastructure Map. Available online at https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=9&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwjxioLkxpDeAhXyqIMKHSuADQgQFjAlegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.circac.org%2Fwp-content%2Fuploads%2FCI_Platforms_Infrastructure_DRR.pdf&usg=AOvVaw1A0f7Xd-RdCmd0iiBhQ1i-. Accessed October 2015.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2013b. Division of Forestry, Alaska's State Forests. Available online at <http://forestry.Alaska.gov/stateforests.htm>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2013c. Fact Sheet: R.S. 2477 Rights of Way. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/factsht/land_fs/rs2477.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2014a. Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation. Denali State Park. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/aspunits/matsu/denalisp.htm>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2014b. Exterior Quarantine of Alaska Invasive Weeds. Available online at <http://plants.Alaska.gov/invasives/pdf/ExteriorQuarantineofAquaticInvasiveWeeds.pdf>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2014c. Nuna Torok Development Royalty Modification. Anchorage, AK.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2014d. State of Alaska: Five-Year Program of Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sales. Division of Oil and Gas. Published January 2014. Available online at http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Documents/Leasing/Legislature5YearLeasingReport_20180130.pdf.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2014e. Yukon Tanana Area Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/areaplans/ytap/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015a. Alaska State Geo-spatial Data Clearinghouse. Available online at <http://www.asgdc.state.ak.us/>.

- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015b. Comments on Resource Report 3, First Draft: July 15, 2016. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20160726-5019.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015c. Great Bear Winter Exploration Drilling Program: Plan of Operations Approval. Available online at http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Documents/Permitting/NorthSlope/OperationPlans/2015/GreatBear_2014_2015WinterExplorationDrillingProgram.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015d. North Nenana Oil and Gas Exploration License Written finding of the Director. Anchorage, AK.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015e. Oil and Gas GIS Data: Leases, Units & Participating Areas; Lease Sale Tract Boundaries. ADNR Division of Oil and Gas. Available online at <http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Information/MapsAndGis>. Accessed August 2015.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015f. Petersville Recreational Mining Area Management Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/mining/PetersvilleRMAFinalManagementPlan2015.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2015g. State Mining Claims. Division of Mining, Land, and Water. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mapper/controller?do=load_map&map_id=MC&gsid=888975B25517AA671A6B49EFF45C2BB1.tomcat-90#map=4/-16632245.12/8816587.34. Accessed January 2016.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2016a. Icewine-2 Exploration Well; Lease Plan of Operations Decision. Available online at <http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Documents/Permitting/NorthSlope/OperationPlans/2016/LONS-16-006-AEA-Icewine2WellOpsPlanApproval.pdf>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2016b. Nancy Lake State Recreation Area Management Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/units/nancylk/planning.htm>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017a. Chuitna Coal Project. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/mining/largemine/chuitna/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017b. North Slope Management Plan. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/mgtplans/nsmp/>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017c. Oooguruk Unit; Plan of Development Approval. Available online at http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Documents/Units/2017/20170629_OO_POD_2017_Approved.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017d. Point Thomson Unit; Plan of Development Approval. Available online at http://dog.dnr.Alaska.gov/Documents/Units/2017/20171222_PT_POD_2017_ExpansionProjPlan_Approved.pdf. Accessed May 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017e. Susitna Basin Recreation Rivers Management Plan — Alexander Creek Management Unit. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/mgtplans/susitna/pdf/ch3_6.pdf. Accessed January 2018.

- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017f. Susitna Basin Recreation Rivers Management Plan — Deshka River Management Unit. Available online at http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/planning/mgtplans/susitna/pdf/Ch3_2.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017g. Welcome to the South Denali Planning and Implementation Site. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/sdenali/#&panel1-2>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017h. Well Log Tracking System (WELTS). Available online at <https://dnr.Alaska.gov/welts/#show-welts-intro-template>. Accessed April 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2017i. What is ANILCA? Office of Project Management and Permitting. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/commis/opmp/nilca/more>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2018a. ANCSA 17(B) Easements Information. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/trails/17b/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2018b. Denali State Park. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/units/denali1.htm>. Accessed March 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2018c. Recreational Trails Program. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/parks/grants/trails.htm>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2019a. Alaska Mapper. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mapper/controller>. Accessed February 2019.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2019b. Regulations Governing Coal Mining in Alaska. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/mining/coal/>. Accessed January 2019.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys (AK DGGS) LiDAR. 2018. ADNR LiDAR database. Available online at <http://dggs.Alaska.gov/pubs/keyword/lidar>.
- Alaska Department of Public Safety. 2014a. Division of Alaska State Troopers. Available online at <http://www.dps.state.ak.us/ast/>. Accessed April 2014.
- Alaska Department of Public Safety. 2014b. Division of Alaska State Troopers. Detachments. Available online at <http://www.dps.state.ak.us/ast/detachments.aspx>. Accessed February 2014.
- Alaska Department of Public Safety. 2014c. Division of Alaska State Troopers. Village Public Safety Officer Program. Available online at <http://www.dps.state.ak.us/ast/vpso/>.
- Alaska Department of Revenue. 2016. Permanent Fund Dividend Division Annual Report 2016. Available online at <https://pfd.Alaska.gov/Division-Info/Annual-Reports>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Revenue. 2015a. Corporate Income Tax. Tax Division. Available online at <http://www.tax.Alaska.gov/programs/programs/index.aspx?60380>. Accessed June 2015.

- Alaska Department of Revenue. 2015b. Oil & Gas Production Tax. Tax Division. Available online at <http://www.tax.Alaska.gov/programs/programs/index.aspx?60650>. Accessed June 2015.
- Alaska Department of Revenue. 2017. Tax Types. Tax Division Available online at <http://tax.Alaska.gov/programs/index.aspx>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2011a. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities; Roads to Resources, Arctic Deep-Draft Ports. Available online at http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/AKports/AL%20CLOUGH%20_%20Roads%20to%20Resources.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2011b. Dalton Highway MP 0 – 9 Reconstruction Overview Project. Available online at <http://dot.Alaska.gov/nreg/dalton/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2011c. Parks Highway Overview. Available online at <http://www.parkshighway44-52.info/>.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2014a. Northern Region Blog: Salt Brine 101. Available online at <http://dot.Alaska.gov/nreg/blog/blog4.shtml>. Accessed July 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2014b. Ted Stevens Anchorage International Airport 2014 Master Plan Update, Anchorage, AK.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2015. 2015 Annual Traffic Volume Report — Fairbanks Field Office. Available online at http://www.dot.Alaska.gov/stwdplng/transdata/pub/Regional_Traffic_Reports/trafficdata_reports_nor/NR_2015_Traffic_Volume_Report.pdf. Accessed August 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2016. Alaska State Rail Plan, Final. Prepared for Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at http://www.dot.alaska.gov/stwdplng/areaplans/modal_system/assets/1985_AK_Rail_Plan.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2017. 2016 – 2019 Statewide Transportation Implementation Plan (STIP). Amendment 3. Approved June 28, 2017. Available online at <http://dot.Alaska.gov/stwdplng/cip/stip/index.shtml>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2018a. Fact Sheet Available online at <http://dot.Alaska.gov/comm/legislative/docs/Fact-Sheet.pdf>. Accessed February 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF) 2018b. 2015 Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) GIS Map. Available online at http://www.dot.Alaska.gov/stwdplng/transdata/traffic_AADT_map.shtml. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). n.d. 2000 – 2010 Statewide Vehicle — Moose Crashes by Year with Statewide Vehicle Miles Traveled. Available online at http://www.dot.state.ak.us/highwaysafety/assets/pdf/2000_2010_Statewide_Moose_Vehicle_Crashes_by_VMT.pdf?adfg=hunting.moose. Accessed April 2018.

- Alaska Dispatch News (ADN). 2017. ConocoPhillips Moves toward Shutting Down Kenai LNG facility that once Blazed Trail. Available online at <https://www.adn.com/business-economy/energy/2017/07/16/conocophillips-moves-toward-shutting-down-kenai-lng-facility-that-once-blazed-trail/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Earthquake Center (AEC). 2018. Available online at <http://earthquake.Alaska.edu/>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Energy Data Gateway. 2014. Data Search Tool. Available online at <https://akenergygateway.Alaska.edu>. Accessed September 2014.
- Alaska Fisheries Science Center. 2015. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Species Information. Available online at <https://www.afsc.noaa.gov/nmml/#>. Accessed October 2017.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2014. Alaska Standalone Pipeline Project (ASAP) Agency Review Draft West Dock Dredge and Disposal Plan. Document No. 003-14-915-004. Available online at http://asapgas.agdc.us/pdfs/documents/eed2014/ASAP-EED_Attachments_3.pdf. Accessed June 2014.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2017. Memorandum with three attachments dated April 13, 2017, from D. Manzer (AGDC ERL Land Lead) to M. Thompson (AGDC Environmental, Regulatory and Land Manager). Clear Air Force Base Telephone call on April 7, 2017.
- Alaska Geobotany Center. 2012. Alaska Arctic Vegetation Available online at <http://www.arcticatlas.org/maps/themes/ak/akvg>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. 2014. Housing Assessment. Available online at <https://www.ahfc.us/efficiency/research-information-center/Alaska-housing-assessment/housing-assessment>. Accessed November 2014.
- Alaska Interagency Coordination Center. 2014. Welcome to the Alaska Interagency Coordination Center. Available online at <http://fire.ak.blm.gov/aicc.php>. Accessed April 2014.
- Alaska Journal of Commerce (AJC). 2015. Linc Energy Won't Need Access Road for Umiat Field Project. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/business-and-finance/2015-01-07/linc-energy-wont-need-access-road-umiat-field-project#.WYtZuU1Prq4>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Journal of Commerce (AJC). 2017. PacRim Owners Shelve Chuitna Coal Mine. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/2017-04-05/pacrim-owners-shelve-chuitna-coal-mine-plans#.WYt8N01Prq4>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Journal of Commerce (AJC). 2018a. Oil Search planning two new wells into southern Pikka Unit. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/2018-10-10/oil-search-planning-two-new-wells-southern-pikka-unit#.XAa3ENtKjDA>. Accessed December 2018.
- Alaska Journal of Commerce (AJC). 2018b. Permitting Process Starts for Ambler Road. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/2017-03-08/permitting-process-starts-ambler-road#.WuiiX6QvzDA>. Accessed May 2018.

- Alaska Journal of Commerce (AJC). 2018c. Regulators Hopeful Well Test Can Jumpstart Mustang Oil Project. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/2018-01-10/regulators-hopeful-well-test-can-jumpstart-mustang-oil-project#.WuijCKQvzDA>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Journal of Commerce (AJC). 2018d. Scoping Starts for ConocoPhillips' Willow Development. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/2018-08-07/scoping-starts-conocophillips%E2%80%99-willow-development>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Migratory Bird Co-management Council (AMBCC). 2017. Conservation through Co-management. Available online <https://www.fws.gov/alaska/pages/co-management>. Accessed July 2017.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2006. Reed Canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) Environment and Natural Resources Institute, University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at http://accs.uaa.Alaska.edu/files/invasive-species/Phalaris_arundinacea_BIO_PHAR3.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2008. White Sweetclover (*Melilotus alba*). University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at http://accs.uaa.Alaska.edu/files/invasive-species/Melilotus_alba_BIO_MEAL12.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2014a. Alaska Exotic Plant Information Clearinghouse Database. University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at <http://aknhp.uaa.Alaska.edu/maps/akepic/>. Accessed November 2014.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2014b. Rare Plant Data Portal. University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at <http://accs.uaa.Alaska.edu/>. Accessed November 2014.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2014c. Rare Vascular Plant List. University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at <http://aknhp.uaa.Alaska.edu/botany/rare-plant-species-information/>. Accessed October 2014.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2018a. Alaska Exotic Plant Information Clearinghouse Database. University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at <http://aknhp.uaa.Alaska.edu/maps/akepic/>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2018b. Animal Data Portal. University of Alaska, Anchorage. Available online at <http://aknhp.uaa.Alaska.edu/apps/wildlife/>. Accessed February 2018.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP). 2018c. Rare Plant Data Portal. University of Alaska, Anchorage. Available online at <http://accs.uaa.Alaska.edu/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Oil and Gas Association (AOGA). 2015a. AOGA Fact Sheet: Cook Inlet Oil & Gas Production. Available online at https://www.aoga.org/sites/default/files/news/cook_inlet_fact_sheet_final.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Oil and Gas Association (AOGA). 2015b. AOGA Website; Facts and Figures. Available online at <https://www.aoga.org/facts-and-figures>. Accessed March 2018.

- Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (AOGCC). 1986. Standard Alaska Production Company Aquifer Exemption Order (AEO) 1 and EPA concurrence. Available online at http://doa.alaska.gov/ogc/Links/MemoAgree/MOA_UIC_1991.pdf. Accessed December 2017.
- Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (AOGCC). 2016. Available online at <http://doa.alaska.gov/ogc/>.
- Alaska Permanent Fund Corporation. 2014. Website Home. Available online at <https://apfc.org/home/Content/home/index.cfm>. Accessed April 2014.
- Alaska Public Media. 2016. Slow Motion Disaster Threatens State's Key Port. Available online at <http://www.Alaskapublic.org/interactive/?p=752>. Accessed January 2019.
- Alaska Public Media. 2018a. Donlin Gold Final Environmental Impact Statement Released. Available online at <https://www.Alaskapublic.org/2018/04/27/donlin-gold-final-environmental-impact-statement-released/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Public Media. 2018b. Nome Deep-Draft Port Back on the Table. Available online at <https://www.Alaskapublic.org/2018/02/08/nome-deep-draft-port-back-on-the-table/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Alaska Public Media. 2018c. State: Permafrost thaw from Arctic broadband projects violated permits. Available online at <https://www.Alaskapublic.org/2018/06/20/state-permafrost-melt-from-arctic-broadband-projects-violated-permits/>. Accessed November 2018.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2011. Whittier Infrastructure and Master Planning. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2014. Seward Terminal Reserve: Dock Facilities Master Plan. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2015. ARRC Seward Marine Terminal Expansion Planning. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2016. Port MacKenzie Rail Extension. Available online at <https://www.Alaskarailroad.com/sites/default/files/Communications/2016%20Port%20MacKenzie%20Rail%20Extension.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2017a. Alaska Railroad Railport Seward Reimagining Travel & Trade Presentation. Available online at http://www.railportseward.com/sites/default/files/Railport%20Seward%20Files/May_2017_Public_Meeting_Presentation.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2017b. Annual Report 2016. Available online at https://www.Alaskarailroad.com/sites/default/files/akrr_pdfs/2016_ARRC_Annual_Report%20Final%203-30-17.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC) and Matanuska Susitna Borough (MSB). 2014. Port MacKenzie Rail Extension Project Overview. Available online at <http://www.portmacrail.com/overview.html>. Accessed May 2018.

- Alaska Resource Data File (ARDF). 2016. Descriptions of Mines, Prospects, and Mineral Occurrences in Alaska. Compiled from published literature and from unpublished reports and data from industry, the U.S. Bureau of Mines, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other sources. Available online at <https://ardf.wr.usgs.gov/index.php>; <http://mrdata.usgs.gov/mineral-resources/ardf.html>. Accessed October 2016.
- Alaska Shorebird Group. 2008. Alaska Shorebird Conservation Plan. Version II. Alaska Shorebird Group, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.shorebirdplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/AlaskaPlan2008.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.
- Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline (ASAP). 2015. Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline GCF Geotechnical Data Report September 29, 2015. Document No. 002-C-27-RTA-GGG-0082. Included in response to AGDC Data Request Response 005 part 1.
- Nicolisky, D. J., Romanovsky, V. E., Panda, S. K., Marchenko, S. S., and Muskett, R. R. 2017. Applicability of the ecosystem type approach to model permafrost dynamics across the Alaska North Slope, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface* 122:50–75.
- Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO). 2016. Volcano Information Available online at <http://www.avo.alaska.edu/volcanoes/index.php>. Accessed July 2017.
- Albers, W.D., and P.J. Anderson. 1985. Diet of Pacific cod (*Gadus microcephalus*) and predation on the Northern Pink shrimp, (*Pandalus borealis*), in Pavlof Basin. *Fishery Bulletin* 83(4). Available online at <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/spo/FishBull/834/albers.pdf>.
- Allen, B.M., and R.P. Angliss. 2013. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. NMFS-AFSC-277.
- Allen, B.M., and R.P. Angliss. 2014. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. NMFS-AFSC-301.
- Allen, B.M., and R.P. Angliss. 2015. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessment, 2014. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-AFSC-301.
- Alyeska Pipeline Service Company (Alyeska). 2002. Environmental Atlas of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (Color Atlas).
- AMEC Americas Limited. 2005. Effects of Noise on Wildlife: Mackenzie Gas Project. Prepared for Imperial Oil Resources Ventures Limited. July 2005. Available online at http://ulpeis.anl.gov/documents/dpeis/references/pdfs/AMEC_Americas_2005.pdf. Accessed January 2019.
- American Geological Institute. 1984. Dictionary of Geological Terms. Third edition. Anchor Books-Random House.
- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). 2005. American Lifeline Alliance Guidelines for the Design of Buried Steel Pipe. Available online at <http://www.americanlifelinesalliance.com/pdf/Update061305.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.

- American Society of Civil Engineers 7-05. 2005. Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures. American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia.
- Ames, P.L., and G.S. Mersereau. 1964. Some factors in the decline of the osprey in Connecticut. *The Auk* 81:173 – 185.
- Anchor Environmental. 2003. Literature Review of Effects of Re-suspended Sediments Due to Dredging. Available online at <https://www.coastal.ca.gov/sediment/Lit-ResuspendedSediments.pdf>. Accessed July 2018.
- Anchorage Daily News. 2018. Alaska regulators assess damage to tundra and permafrost after 240-mile fiber-optic installation. Available online at <https://www.adn.com/business-economy/2018/06/21/Alaska-regulators-assess-damage-to-tundra-and-permafrost-after-240-mile-fiber-optic-installation/>. Accessed November 2018.
- Anchorage Economic Development Corporation (AEDC). 2018. 3-Year Outlook report/2018. Available online at https://aedcweb.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/2018_3-Year_Outlook.pdf. Accessed November 2018.
- Andeavor. 2018. Kenai Refinery Fact Sheet. Available at http://www.andeavor.com/media/1295/andv_ke_nai_factsheet-082118.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- Anderson, G.S. and Jones, S.H. 1972. Water Resources of the Kenai-Soldotna Area. U. S. Geological survey. Open-file report, 1972, prepared in cooperation with the Kenai Peninsula Borough.
- Anderson, R.T. 2007. Alaska Native Rights, Statehood, and Unfinished Business. *Tulsa Law Review* 43(1):3. Available online at <https://digitalcommons.law.utulsa.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=2599&context=tlr>. Accessed October 2018.
- Andreev, V.N. 1954. The growth of fodder lichens and the methods for their regulation. *Proceedings BIN AS SSSR. Geobotany* 9:11 – 74.
- Andres, B.A. 1989. Littoral Zone Use by Postbreeding Shorebirds on the Colville River Delta, Alaska. Master's Thesis, Ohio State University, Columbus. Available online at <http://www.drbradandres.com/uploads/ShoreAKAndres1989.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- Animal Diversity Web. 2017. Nemertea Ribbon Worms. Available online at <http://animaldiversity.org/accounts/Nemertea/>.
- Arctic Slope Community Foundation (ASCF). 2018. Communities. Available online at <https://www.arcticslopecf.org/communities>. Accessed March 2018.
- Arp, C.D., M.S. Whitman, B.M. Jones, G. Grosse, B.V. Gaglioti, and K.C. Heim. 2014. Distribution and biophysical processes of beaded streams in Arctic permafrost landscapes. *Biogeosciences* 12:29 – 47. Available online at <https://www.biogeosciences.net/12/29/2015/bg-12-29-2015.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.
- Arthur, S.M., and P.A. Del Vecchio. 2013. Population Dynamics of Muskoxen in Northeastern Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Final Wildlife Research Report ADF&G, DWC, WRR- 2013-1, Project 10.10, Juneau, Alaska.

- Arthur, S.M., and P.A. Del Vecchio. 2014. Distribution, Movements, and Survival of Muskoxen in Northeastern Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid Final Research Performance Report July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2014, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project 16.10, Juneau. Available online at <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/4bdd/54d56fc6af996a3a2e77657cd9d0cdf3a48d.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.
- Arthur, S.M., and P.A. Del Vecchio. 2017. Effects of Grizzly bear predation on muskoxen in northeastern Alaska. *Ursus* 28(1):81 – 91. Available online at <http://www.bioone.org/doi/abs/10.2192/URSU-D-16-00023.1>.
- Ashjian, C.J., S.M. Gallager, and S. Plourde. 2005. Transport of plankton and particles between the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas during summer 2002, described using a video plankton recorder. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 52(24):3259 – 3280.
- ASRC Energy Services, LLC (ASRC). 2018. Marine Support – Terminal and Marine Services. Available online at <http://www.asrcenergy.com/marine-support/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Athey, J.E., and M.B. Werdon. 2017. Alaska's Mineral Industry 2016 Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys Special Report 72. Available online at <http://dggs.Alaska.gov/webpubs/dggs/sr/text/sr072.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- Avery, M., P.F. Springer, and J.F. Cassel. 1976. The effects of a tall tower on nocturnal bird migration: a portable ceilometer study. *The Auk* 93:281 – 291.
- Bacon, J., T. Hepa, H. Brower, Jr., M. Pederson, T. Olemaun, J. George, and B. Corrigan. 2009. Estimates of Subsistence Harvest for Villages on the North Slope of Alaska, 1994 – 2003. North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, Alaska. Available online at [http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/MASTER%20SHDP%2094-03%20REPORT%20FINAL%20and%20%20Errata%20info%20\(Sept%202012\).pdf](http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/MASTER%20SHDP%2094-03%20REPORT%20FINAL%20and%20%20Errata%20info%20(Sept%202012).pdf). Accessed June 2018.
- Bailey, A.M. 1948. Birds of arctic Alaska. Colorado Museum of Natural History, Popular Series 8:1 – 317.
- Baker, K.R., R.A. Kotchenruther, and R.C. Hudman. 2016. Estimating Ozone and Secondary PM2.5 Impacts from Hypothetical Single Source Emissions in the Central and Eastern United States. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Papers 258. Atmospheric Pollution Research. January 2016.
- Balcom, B.J., D.C. Biggs, C. Hu, P. Montagna, and D.A. Stockwell. 2011. A Comparison of Marine Productivity among Outer Continental Shelf Planning Areas. Prepared by CSA International, Inc. for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Herndon, Virginia. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-019.
- Balmer, D. 2014. Tourism Industry Expects Record Season. Peninsula Clarion. Available online at <https://www.peninsulaclarion.com/news/2014-02-16/tourism-industry-expects-record-season/>. Accessed October 2015.

- Balsiger, J.W. 2010. Letter to Hahn Shaw (NPDES Permit Unit OWW-130 Project Manager) reviewing the Biological Evaluation of the EPA NPDES permits for the Kuparuk and Prudhoe Bay Seawater Treatment Plants (STP). Available online at <https://Alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/kuparukprudhoebay.pdf>. Accessed September 2018.
- Barber, J.R., C.L. Burdett, S.E. Reed, K.A. Warner, C. Fomichella, K.R. Crooks, D.M. Theobald, and K.M. Fristrup. 2011. Anthropogenic noise exposure in protected natural areas: estimating the scale of ecological consequences. *Landscape Ecology* 26:1281 – 1295. Available online at <http://www.soundandlightecologyteam.colostate.edu/pdf/landscapeecology2011.pdf>. Accessed January 2019.
- Barker, S.L., D.W. Townsend, and J.S. Hacunda. 1981. Mortalities of Atlantic herring, *Clupea h. harengus*, smooth flounder, *Liopsetta putnami*, and rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, larvae exposed to acute thermal shock. *Fisheries Bulletin* 79(1):1981.
- Barnes, P.W., and E. Reimnitz. 1974. Sedimentary process on arctic shelves off the northern coast of Alaska. In J.C. Reed and J.E. Sater, eds. *The Coast and Shelf of the Beaufort Sea: Arctic Institute of North America*: 439 – 476.
- Barnhouse, L. W. 2004. Extrapolating Impingement and Entrainment Losses to Equivalent Adults and Production Foregone. EPRI Report 1008471, July 2004.
- Barten, N.L., R.T. Bowyer, and K.J. Jenkins. 2001. Habitat use by female caribou: tradeoffs associated with parturition. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65:77 – 92.
- Batten, S., and D. Welch. 2015. Continuous Plankton Recorder Zooplankton and Phytoplankton Data, North Pacific Ocean: 1997, 2000 – 2009, 2012. df35d.195.10. Available online at <http://portal.aos.org/gulf-of-Alaska.php>. Accessed June 2017.
- Bemis, S.P., 2010. Moletrack scarps to mountains — Quaternary tectonics of the central Alaska Range: Eugene, University of Oregon, Ph.D. dissertation.
- Bemis, S.P., R.J. Weldon, and G.A. Carver. 2015. Slip Partitioning along a Continuously Curved Fault: Quaternary Geologic Controls on Denali Fault System Slip Partitioning, Growth of the Alaska Range, and the Tectonics of south-central Alaska: Lithosphere, first published online February 3, 2015.
- Benstock, D., and F. Cegla. 2017. Extreme Value Analysis (EVA) of inspection data and its uncertainties. *NDT & E International* 87:68 – 77.
- Berg, E.C., C.B. Gale, T.A. Morgan, A.M. Brackley, C.E. Keegan, S.J. Alexander, G.A. Christensen, C.P. McIver, and M.G. Scudder. 2011. Alaska's Timber Harvest and Forest Products Industry. U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon.
- Berglund, H. 2004. Biodiversity in fragmented boreal forests — assessing the past, the present, and the future. Doctoral Dissertation. Department of Ecology and Environmental Science, UMEA University. Available online at <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:142696/FULLTEXT01.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.

- Bergman, R.D., R.L. Howard, K.F. Abraham, and M.W. Weller. 1977. Water birds and their wetland resources in relation to oil development at Storkersen Point, Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 129: Washington, D.C.
- Berkowitz, J.F., N.R. Beane, K. Philley, and M.W. Ferguson. 2017. Operational Draft Regional Guidebook for the Rapid Assessment of Wetlands in the North Slope Region of Alaska. ERDC/EL TR-17-14. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Available online at <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/1039574.pdf>.
- Berner, L.T., P. Jantz, K.D. Tape, and S.J. Goetz. 2018. Tundra plant above-ground biomass and shrub dominance mapped across the North Slope of Alaska. *Environmental Research Letters* 13:3.
- Berry, W.J., N.I. Rubinstein, E.H. Hinchey, G. Klein-MacPhee, and D.G. Clarke. 2011. Assessment of Dredging-Induced Sedimentation Effects on Winter Flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) Hatching Success: Results of Laboratory Investigations. Proceedings of the Western Dredging Association Technical Conference and Texas A&M Dredging Seminar, Nashville, Tennessee, June 5 – 8, 2011. Available online at http://nerdt.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/12/WEDA_Berry.pdf.
- Bieniek, P.A., U.S. Bhatt, R.L. Thoman, H. Angeloff, J. Partain, J. Papineau, F. Fritsch, E. Holloway, J.E. Walsh, C. Daly, M. Shulski, G. Hufford, D.F. Hill, S. Calos, and R. Gens. 2011. Climate divisions for Alaska based on objective methods. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*. December 2011.
- Billings, W.D. 1987. Constraints to plant growth, reproduction, and establishment in Arctic environments. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19:357 – 365.
- Bird Studies Canada and North American Bird Conservation Initiative. 2014. Bird Conservation Regions. Published by Bird Studies Canada on behalf of the North American Bird Conservation Initiative. Available online at <http://www.birdscanada.org/research/gislab/index.jsp?targetpg=bcr>. Accessed January 2018.
- Black, A. 2004. Short Note. Light induced seabird mortality on vessels operating in the Southern Ocean: incidents and mitigation measures. *Antarctic Science* 17:67 – 68.
- Blackwell, S.B., and C.R. Greene, Jr. 2003. Acoustic Measurements in Cook Inlet, Alaska, During August 2001. Prepared for National Marine Fisheries Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Blanchard, G.F., and P.A. Montagna. 1995. Assessment of a brown tide impact on microalgal benthic communities in Baffin Bay (Texas) in 1990 using a primary production simulation model. *Oceanologica Acta* 18(3):371 – 377.
- Blickley, J.L. and G.L. Patricelli. 2010. Impacts of anthropogenic noise on wildlife: research priorities for the development of standards and mitigation. *Journal of International Wildlife Law & Policy* 13:274 – 292. 2010.
- Bliss, L.C., and W.G. Gold. 1999. Vascular plant reproduction, establishment, and growth and the effects of cryptogamic crusts within a polar desert ecosystem. Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 77(5):623 – 636.

- Blodgett, R.B., and K.H. Clautice. 2000. Fossil locality map of the Healy A-6 Quadrangle, south-central Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys Report of Investigation 2000-5. Available online at <http://www.dggs.Alaska.gov/pubs/id/2680>. Accessed September 2018.
- Boertje, R.D. 1984. Seasonal diets of the Denali caribou herd, Alaska. *Arctic* 37:161 – 165. Available online at <http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic37-2-161.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.
- Boggs, K., B. Heitz, and L. Flagstad. 2014. Alaska Ecosystems of Conservation Concern: Biophysical Settings and Plant Associations. Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska Anchorage. Anchorage Alaska. Available online at <https://accs.uaa.alaska.edu/vegetation/conservation-concern/>. Accessed October 2015.
- Boggs, K., L. Flagstad, T. Boucher, A. Steer, P. Lema, B. Bernard, B. Heitz, T. Kuo, and M. Aisu. 2016a. Alaska Ecosystems of Conservation Concern: Biophysical Settings and Plant Associations. Alaska Center for Conservation Science, University of Alaska Anchorage. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at http://accs.uaa.Alaska.edu/files/vegetation-ecology/EcosystemsConservationConcern_Aug2016.pdf. Accessed July 2017; August 2018.
- Boggs, K., L. Flagstad, T. Boucher, T. Kuo, D. Fehringer, S. Guyer, and M. Aisu. 2016b. Vegetation Map and Classification: Northern, Western and Interior Alaska, Second Edition. Alaska Center for Conservation Science, University of Alaska Anchorage, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bondurant, A., C. Arp, B. Jones, and M. Engram. 2016. Thermokarst Lake Expansion Dynamics on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. Available online at https://Alaska.usgs.gov/science/geography/CRSS2016/posters_and_talks/Bondurant_ICRSS_2016.pdf. Accessed November 2018.
- Borgmann, K.L. 2011. A Review of Human Disturbance Impacts on Waterbirds. Audubon California. Available online at <http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- Born, E.W., F.F. Riget, R. Dietz, and D. Andriashek. 1999. Escape responses of hauled out ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) to aircraft disturbance. *Polar Biology* 21:171 – 178.
- Bossart, G.D. 2006. Case Study: Marine mammals as sentinel species for oceans and human health. *Oceanography* 19:134 – 137.
- Boveng, P.L., J.L. Bengtson, T.W. Buckley, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, B.P. Kelly, B.A. Megrey, J.E. Overland, and N.J. Williamson. 2009. Status Review of the Spotted Seal (*Phoca largha*). U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-200.
- Boveng, P.L., J.M. London, R.A. Montgomery, and J.M. Ver Hoef. 2011. Distribution and Abundance of Harbor Seals in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Task I: Aerial surveys of Seals Ashore, 2003 – 2007. Final Report. BOEM Report 2011-063. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.
- Bradley, P.T., M.D. Evans, and A.C. Seitz. 2015. Characterizing the juvenile fish community in turbid Alaskan rivers to assess potential interactions with hydrokinetic devices. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 144:1058 – 1069.
- Bradner, M., and T. Bradner. 2015. Here's a primer on the state budget gap. *Bradners' Alaska Legislative Digest* 51 (15):2 – 3.

- Brady, N.C., and R.R. Weil. 2002. *The Nature and Properties of Soils*. Thirteenth Edition. Prentice Hall. Pearson Education Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Braund, S.R. 2016. Final Subsistence and Traditional Knowledge Studies Report. Prepared by Braund, Prepared by Stephen R. Braund & Associates for the Alaska LNG Project, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Braund, Stephen R. & Associates and Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER). 1993. North Slope Subsistence Study: Barrow, 1987, 1988, and 1989. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region Social and Economic Studies. Technical Report No. 149, OCS Study MMS 91-0086.
- Braund, S.R. and Associates. 2010. Subsistence Mapping of Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Barrow. Available online at http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Braund%202010%20Beaufort%20maps%20MMS_MP_Final_Report_Apr2010.pdf. Accessed April 2018.
- Braund, S.R. and Associates. 2017. Nuiqsut Caribou Subsistence Monitoring Project: Results of Year 8 Hunter Interviews and Household Harvest Surveys. Available online at http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Nuiqsut_Caribou_Monitoring_Y8_Report_Aug17.pdf. Accessed November 2018.
- Brehmer, E. 2016. Congress Approves \$561M for Alaska Military Construction in FY2017. *Alaska Journal of Commerce*. May 26, 2016. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/2016-05-26/congress-approves-561m-Alaska-military-construction-fy2017#.Wq03mMPwaUl>. Accessed March 2018.
- Brinkman, T., K.B. Maracle, J. Kelly, M. Vandyke, A. Firmin, and A. Springsteen. 2014. Impact of fuel costs on high-latitude subsistence activities. *Ecology and Society* 19(4):18. Available online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-06861-190418>. Accessed November 2018.
- Brinson, M.M. 1993. A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report WRP-DE-4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc.; ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.; ABR, Inc.; HDR Alaska, Inc.; and Weston Solutions, Inc. 2014. North Slope Plant Establishment Guidelines, 2nd Edition. ABR, Inc.: Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Broad, A.C., A. Benedict, K.H. Dunton, H. Koch, D.T. Mason, D.E. Schneider, and S.V. Schonberg. 1979. Environmental Assessment of Selected Habitats in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas Littoral System. In *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Principal Investigators' Reports for the Year Ending March 31, 1979*. Boulder, Colorado: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 3:361 – 542.
- Broad, A.C., H. Koch, D.T. Mason, G.M. Petri, D.E. Schneider, and R.J. Taylor. 1978. Reconnaissance Characterization of Littoral Biota, Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. In *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Principal Investigators' Reports for the Year Ending March 1978*. Boulder, Colorado: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Broderson, K., and E. Tessler. 2008. Frogs and Toads Fact Sheet. Available online at https://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/education/wns/frogs_and_toads.pdf. Accessed April 2018.

- Brower, H.K. and R. Opie, 1996. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Anaktuvuk Pass, Alaska for the Period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995. North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, Alaska. Available online at http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Subsistence%20Harvest%20Doc%20Report_AKP_94-95.pdf. Accessed June 2018.
- Brown, C. and M. Kostick. 2017. Harvest and Use of Subsistence Resources in 4 Communities in the Nenana Basin, 2015. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 429, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Brown, C.L., L.J. Slayton, A. Trainor, D.S. Koster and M.L. Kostick. 2014. Wild Resource Harvests and Uses, Land Use Patterns, and Subsistence Economies in Manley Hot Springs and Minto, Alaska. 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 400, Fairbanks.
- Brown, C. L., K. A. Seaton, T. J. Brinkman, E. S. Euskirchen, and K. Kielland. 2015. Applications of resilience theory in management of a moose-hunter system in Alaska. *Ecology and Society* 20(1): 16. Available online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-07202-200116>. Accessed April 2019.
- Brown, C.L., N.M. Braem, M.L. Kostick, A. Trainor, L.J. Slayton, D.M. Runfola, E.H. Mikow, H. Ikuta, C.R. McDevitt, J. Park, and J.J. Simon. 2016. Harvests and uses of wild resources in 4 Interior Alaska communities and 3 Arctic Alaska communities. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 426, Fairbanks. <https://clicktime.symantec.com/3KDRXPLdeEFfBVTtMJeZhHV6H2?u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.adfg.Alaska.gov%2Ftechpap%2FTP426.pdf>.
- Brown, E.D. 2002. Life history, distribution, and size structure of pacific capelin in Prince William Sound and the Northern Gulf of Alaska. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:983 – 996.
- Brown, J., and R.A. Kreig. 1983. Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features along the Elliott and Dalton Highways, Fox to Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Guidebook 4. Available online at <http://dggs.Alaska.gov/webpubs/dggs/gb/text/gb004.pdf>. Accessed November 2017.
- Brown, J., O.J. Ferrians, Jr., J.A. Heginbottom, and E.S. Melnikov. 1997. Circum-arctic Map of Permafrost and Ground-Ice Conditions. U.S. Geological Survey Map CP-45. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/cp/45/report.pdf>. Accessed October 2017.
- Brown, J., P. Boehm, L. Cook, J. Trefry, W. Smith. 2005. ANIMIDA Task 2, Hydrocarbon and Metal Characterization of Sediments, Bivalves and Amphipods in the ANIMIDA Study Area, Final Report. OCS MMS Study 2004-024.
- Brown, S., J. Bart, R.B. Lanctot, J.A. Johnson, S. Kendall, D. Payer, and J. Johnson. 2007. Shorebird abundance and distribution on the coastal plain of the Arctic Wildlife Refuge. *The Condor: Ornithological Applications* 109(1):1 – 14.
- Brown, W.E. 1979. Nuiqsut Paisangich Heritage Cultural Plan. Prepared for the Village of Nuiqsut and the North Slope Borough Planning Commission and Commission on History and Culture. Available online at https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/Planning_Alaska_Nuiqsut_Paisangich_Heritage_Cultural_Plan.pdf. Accessed May 2018.

- Bruna, E., I.J. Fiske, and M. Trager. 2009. Habitat fragmentation and plant Populations: Is what we know demographically irrelevant? *Journal of Vegetation Science* 20:569 – 576.
- Bryson, G. 2016. The Price of Fighting Roadway Ice. Anchorage Daily News. Available online at <https://www.adn.com/anchorage/article/price-fighting-roadway-ice/2008/11/28/>. Accessed July 2018.
- Bulleri, F., and M.G. Chapman. 2010. The introduction of coastal infrastructure as a driver of change in marine environments. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 47:26 – 35.
- Burdick, D.M., and F.T. Short. 1999. The effects of boat docks on eelgrass beds in coastal waters of Massachusetts. *Environmental Management* 23:231 – 240.
- Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2016 CPI Inflation Calculator Available online at http://www.bls.gov/data/inflation_calculator.htm. Accessed August 2017
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1984. BLM Manual H-8400 — Visual Resource Management. Available online at <https://www.blm.gov/download/file/fid/20548>. Accessed August 2015.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986a. BLM Manual H-8410-1 — Visual Resource Inventory. Available online at http://blmwyomingvisual.anl.gov/docs/BLM_VRI_H-8410.pdf. Accessed October 2015.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986b. BLM Manual H-8431 — Visual Resource Contrast Rating. Available online at http://blmwyomingvisual.anl.gov/docs/BLM_VCR_8431.pdf. Accessed October 2015.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986c. Iditarod National Historic Trail, Seward to Nome Route, a Comprehensive Management Plan. Available online at https://www.arlis.org/docs/vol2/Iditarod/INHT_Comprehensive_Management_Plan/INHT_Comprehensive_Management_Plan.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1988. Trans-Alaska Gas System, Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at <https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/06/f24/EIS-0139-FEIS-1988.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1989. Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Utility Corridor Planning Area. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/lup/35315/44183/47566/Utility_Corridor_PRMP_FEIS_final_web.pdf. Accessed January, March, and April 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1991. Utility Corridor Resource Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/lup/35315/43921/47272/UtilityRMP_ROD_web.pdf. Accessed April 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2002. TAPS Renewal Final EIS, Anchorage, AK. Available online at <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2002/11/29/02-30222/final-environmental-impact-statement-trans-alaska-pipeline-system-right-of-way-renewal>.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. A Literature Review and Synthesis on the Effect of Pipeline Height on Caribou Crossing Success. BLM-Alaska Open File Report 106. April 2006.

- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2007. East Alaska Resource Management Plan, Record of Decision and Final Plan. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/lup/66965/83535/100163/Record_of_Decision_and_Approved_Plan.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008a. BLM-Alaska Special Status Plant and Animal Species List – 2010. https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/BLM%20AK%20Sensitive%20Species%20List_2010.docx.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008b. Environmental Assessment, Tesoro Iron Dog Snowmobile Race. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/nepa/37061/49261/53602/AK-010-08-EA-012_EA.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2009. Dall Sheep Use of Areas of Critical Environmental Concern in the Utility Corridor Management Area, Alaska. BLM Alaska Open File Report 114. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/lup/35315/48429/52593/Dall_Sheep_ACEC_Utility_Corridor_Alaska.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2012. National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska, Final Integrated Activity Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Vols. 1 and 2. U.S. Department of the Interior, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/eplanning/planAndProjectSite.do?methodName=dispatchToPatternPage¤tPageId=14702>. Accessed November 2012; July 2017.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2013. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska integrated activity plan record of decision. Available online at <https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/eplanning/planAndProjectSite.do?methodName=dispatchToPatternPage¤tPageId=14702>. Accessed December 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2014. Greater Mooses Tooth 1 Supplemental EIS prepared by the BLM. Available online at <https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/eplanning/planAndProjectSite.do?methodName=dispatchToPatternPage¤tPageId=50912>.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2015. Central Yukon Resource Management Plan: Areas of Critical Environmental Concern. November 2015. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/lup/35315/66005/71748/2015-11-24_CYRMP_ACEC-Rpt_final_508_reduced.pdf. Accessed March 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2016a. Dinosaurs on Alaska’s North Slope. Available online at <https://www.blm.gov/documents/Alaska/public-room/brochure/dinosaurs-Alaskas-north-slope-booklet-2016>. Accessed December 2017.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2016b. Mining/Federal Mining Claims in Alaska. Available online at <http://sdms.ak.blm.gov/isdms/imf.jsp?site=sdms>. Accessed January 2016.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2017a. Environmental Assessment: Four Lakes Warming Research. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/nepa/74694/116555/142247/Environmental_Assessment_EA_-_PDF_F-97266.pdf. Accessed April 2019.

- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2017b. Iditarod National Historic Trail Frequently Asked Questions. Available online at https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/documents/files/Public_Room_Alaska_IditarodNHT_FAQs.pdf. Accessed March 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2017c. The Dalton Highway Visitor Guide. Available online at <https://www.blm.gov/download/file/fid/14675>. Accessed January 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2018a. Alpine Satellite Development Plan for the Proposed Greater Mooses Tooth 2 Development Project; Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at [https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/nepa/65817/138192/169946/GMT2_Draft_Supplemental_EIS_Volume_1_\(Ch_1-6\).pdf](https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/nepa/65817/138192/169946/GMT2_Draft_Supplemental_EIS_Volume_1_(Ch_1-6).pdf). Accessed May 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2018b. Email dated April 6, 2018 from E. Williams (Natural Gas Pipelines Project Manager) to K. Stevenson (AGDC).
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2018c. Visual Resource Inventory Central Yukon Resource Management Plan – June 2018.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2019. Bureau of Land Management — Alaska Special Status Species List — 2019. Available online at <https://www.blm.gov/programs/fish-and-wildlife/threatened-and-endangered/state-te-data/Alaska>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 2012 – 2017 — Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-030. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. July 2012. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/uploadedFiles/BOEM/Oil_and_Gas_Energy_Program/Leasing/Five_Year_Program/2012-2017_Five_Year_Program/2012-2017_Final_PEIS.pdf. Accessed June 2018.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. Proposed Rule for Oil and Gas Exploration Drilling Activities on the Arctic Outer Continental Shelf for 30 CFR Parts 250, 254, and 550 — Draft Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-1004. Available online at https://www.bsee.gov/sites/bsee_prod.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/research-guidance-manuals-or-best-practices/sems/arctic-ocs-stds-draft-ea-2-10-15.pdf.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2016. Cook Inlet Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 244 in the Cook Inlet, Alaska. Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-069. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/Sale-244/>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017a. Cook Inlet Federal Lease Sale Yields more than \$3 Million in High Bids. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/press06212017/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017b. Environmental Assessment; Eni U.S. Operating Company, Inc. Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration Plan, Harrison Bay Block 6423 Unit — Leases OCS-Y-1753, OCS-Y-1754, and OCS-Y-1757. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/Final-Eni-EA/>. Accessed May 2018.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017c. Lease Sales, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska OCS Region. Updated August 1, 2017. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/Historical-Alaska-Region-Lease-Sales/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017d. Liberty Development Project, Development and Production Plan in the Beaufort Sea, Alaska; Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/2016-010-Volume-1-Liberty-EIS/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. BOEM Letter Approval of Eni US Operating Company, Inc. (Eni US) Revised Exploration Plan. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/Eni-Revised-EP-Decision-Letter/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Burkholder, A. and D.R. Bernard. 1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Fishery Manuscript No. 94 – 1 Movements and Distribution of Radio-Tagged Northern Pike in Minto Flats. Available online at <http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/fedaidpdfs/fms94-01.pdf>. Accessed May 2018.
- Burton, C. and P.J. Burton. 2012. Recovery of devil’s club (*Oplopanax horridus*) after clearcut logging in northwestern British Columbia. *Ethnobotany Research & Applications* 14:001-015 (2015).
- Burton, N.H.K., M.M. Rehfisch, and N.A. Clark. 2002. Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, United Kingdom. *Environmental Management* 30:0865-0871.
- Caelus Energy LLC. 2017. Nuna Project. Available online at <http://caelusenergy.com/nuna-project/>. Accessed August 2017.
- CAFF and PAME. 2017. Arctic Invasive Alien Species: Strategy and Action Plan, Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna and Protection of the Arctic Marine Environment, Akureyri, Iceland. ISBN: 978- 9935- 431- 65- 3. Available online at https://pame.is/images/03_Projects/MPA/ARIAS/Arctic_Invasive_Alien_Species_Strategy_and_Action_Plan_ARIAS.pdf. Accessed November 2017.
- Caikoski, J.R. 2014. Units 25A, 25B, and 25D Moose. In P. Harper and L.A. McCarthy, eds. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Calderwood, K.W., and W.C. Fackler. 1972. Proposed stratigraphic nomenclature for the Kenai group, Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska. *AAPG Bulletin* 56(4):739 – 754.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2009. Technical guidance for assessment and mitigation of the hydroacoustic effects of pile driving on fish. Available online at http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Guidance_Manual_2_09.pdf.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2015. Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish. California Department of Transportation, Division of Environmental Analysis. July 2015.
- Calkins, D.G. 1979. Marine Mammals of Lower Cook Inlet and the Potential for Impact from Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Exploration, Development, and Transport. Environmental Assessment, Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Report. Principal Investigator, NOAA, Juneau, Alaska. NTIS PB85-201226 20:171 – 263.

- Callegary, J.B., C.P. Kikuchi, J.C. Koch, M.R. Lilly, and S.A. Leake. 2013. Review: groundwater in Alaska. *Hydrogeology Journal* 21:25 – 39.
- Cameron, M.F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder. 2010. Status Review of the Bearded Seal (*Erignathus barbatus*). U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum No. NMFS-AFSC-211.
- Cameron, R. D., W. T. Smith, R. G. White, and B. Griffith. 2005. Central Arctic caribou and petroleum development: distributional, nutritional, and reproductive implications. *Arctic* 58:1 – 9.
- Cameron, R., D. Reed, J. Dau, and W. Smith. 1992. Redistribution of calving caribou in response to oil field development on the Arctic slope of Alaska. *Arctic* 45(4):338 – 342.
- Carls, M.G., S.D. Rice, and J.E. Hose. 1999. Sensitivity of fish embryos to weathered crude oil: Part I. Low-level exposure during incubation causes malformations, genetic damage, and mortality in larval Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(3):481 – 493.
- Carlson, M.L. and M. Shephard. 2007. Is the Spread of Non-Native Plants in Alaska Accelerating? Meeting the Challenge: Invasive Plants in Pacific Northwest Ecosystems. USDA General Technical Report GTR-694. Available online at https://www.fs.fed.us/pnw/pubs/pnw_gtr694.pdf. Accessed February 2019.
- Carmack, E.C., R.W. Macdonald, and S. Jasper. 2004. Phytoplankton productivity on the Canadian shelf of the Beaufort Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 277:37 – 50.
- Caro, T.M., and G. O'Doherty. 1999. On the use of surrogate species in conservation biology. *Conservation Biology* 13:805 – 814.
- Carroll, A.B., C. Parker, and T. Graig. 2003. Toolik Lake Research Natural Area / ACEC Rare Plant Inventory, 2002. BLM-Alaska Open File Report 90. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska State Office: Anchorage, Alaska.
- Casadevall, T.J., M.P. Doukas, C.A. Neal, R.G. McGimsey, and C.A. Gardner. 1994. Emission rates of sulfur dioxide and carbon dioxide from Redoubt Volcano, Alaska during the 1989 – 1990 Eruptions. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 62:519 – 520.
- Case, D.S. and D.A. Voluck. 2012. *Alaska Natives and American Laws*, Third Edition. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks.
- Case, M. and L. Halpin. 1990. Contemporary Wild Resource Use Patterns in Tanana, Alaska, 1987. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 178, Juneau. Available online at <http://www.subsistence.adfg.state.ak.us/techpap/tp178.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- CH2M Hill. 2015a. Analytical Report for Alaska LNG. ASL Report #: P3522. Project ID: 653488.16.06.
- CH2M Hill. 2015b. Soil Stratigraphy Report, Rev 0. Report prepared by CH2M Hill for Alaska LNG. April 8, 2015. Response to Information Request No. 82. Docket No. PF14-21-000. Accession No. 20171102-5031.

- CH2M Hill. 2016a. Nikiski Capital Dredge Material Characterization Sampling and Analysis Plan. Document No. AKLNG-4040-MAR-PLN-DOC-00008. Report Prepared for Alaska Gasline Development Corporation, Anchorage, Alaska.
- CH2M Hill. 2016b. Sediment Transport Sampling and Monitoring — Phase 2 Report. Document No. USAL-CH-JRZZZ-90-000028-001.
- CH2M Hill. 2016c. Test Pit Dredge Material Characterization Report. Document No. USAL-CH-JRZZZ-90-000032-000. Appendix Q.2 of Resource Report 2. Docket No. PF14 - 21 - 000, Accession No. 20170417-5357.
- Chandler, M. 1998. Cultural continuity as a hedge against suicide in Canada's First Nations. Chandler, M. Sage Journals Transcultural Psychiatry 35(2):191 – 219.
- Chandler, M. 2004. Transferring Whose Knowledge? Exchanging Whose Best Practices?: On Knowing About Indigenous Knowledge and Aboriginal Suicide. Chandler, M. J., & Lalonde, C. In J. White, P. Maxim, & D. Beavon, eds. Aboriginal Policy Research: Setting the Agenda for Change. Toronto: Thompson Educational Publishing.
- Christensen, T.R., T. Johansson, H.J. Akerman, and M. Mastepanov. 2004. Thawing Sub-Arctic Permafrost: Effects on Vegetation and Methane Emissions. Available online at <https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2003GL018680>. Accessed August 2018.
- City of Anderson. 2015. Detailed FY15 Certified Financial Statement: City of Anderson. Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/AndersonFY2015CertifiedFinancialStatement.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- City of Fairbanks, Finance Department. 2016. “The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Fairbanks, Alaska for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015.” Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/FairbanksCY2015Audit.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- City of Homer. 2017. City of Homer Capital Improvement Plan 2018 – 2023. Available online at <https://www.cityofhomer-ak.gov/economicdevelopment/2018-2023-capital-improvement-plan>. Accessed March 2018.
- City of Kenai. 2015. “The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Kenai, Alaska Year Ended June 30, 2015.” Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/KenaiFY2015Audit.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- City of Soldotna, Finance Department. 2015. “Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015.” Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/SoldotnaFY2015Audit.pdf>. Access May 2019.
- City of UnAlaska. 2006. Light Cargo Dock/Spit Dock Operating Plan. April 7, 2006. Available online at http://ci.unAlaska.ak.us/sites/default/files/fileattachments/Ports%20and%20Harbors/page/515/spit-light_cargo_operating_plan.pdf. Accessed January 2017.
- City of UnAlaska. 2018. Facilities and Services for the Port of Dutch Harbor. Available online at <http://www.ci.unAlaska.ak.us/portsandharbors/page/facilities-services>. Accessed January 2017.

- City of Whittier 2012. Whittier Comprehensive Plan Update 2012. Available online at <http://www.whittierAlaska.gov/docs/Whittier-Comprehensive-Plan-Update-2012.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- Clark, A. and Clark, D. 1974. Koyukon Athapaskan Houses as Seen Through Oral Tradition and through Archaeology. *Arctic Anthropology* 11. University of Wisconsin Press.
- Clark, D.E. and L. Nieves. 1994. An Interregional Hedonic Analysis of Noxious Facility Impacts on Local Wages and Property Values. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 27(3): 235 – 253.
- Clough, N.K., P.C. Patton, and A.C. Christiansen, eds. 1987. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, Coastal Plain Resource Assessment — Report and Recommendation to the Congress of the United States and Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Geological Survey, and Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.32.
- Cochran, W.W., H. Mouritsen, and M. Wikelski. 2004. Migrating songbirds recalibrate their magnetic compass daily from twilight cues. *Science* 304:405 – 408.
- Cohen, J.P., and C.C. Coughlin. 2003. Congestion at airports: The economics of airport expansions. *Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis Review* 85(3):9 – 25.
- Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL). 1981. Revegetation and Selected Terrain Disturbances along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, 1975 – 1978. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers CRREL Report. CRREL: Hanover, New Hampshire. Available online at <https://erdc-library.erdc.dren.mil/xmloi/handle/11681/9467>. Accessed February 2019.
- Cole, D. 2010. *Amazing Pipeline Stories: How Building the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Transformed Life in America's Last Frontier*. Epicenter Press.
- Collins. 2014. Personal communication between Northern Economics, Inc. and Collins (Alaska Department of Public Safety, Fire and Life Safety). March 3, 2014.
- Colt, S., S. Goldsmith, and A. Wiita. 2003. Sustainable Utilities in Rural Alaska: Effective Management, Maintenance and Operation of Electric, Water, Sewer, Bulk Fuel, Solid Waste. Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Combellick, R.A. 1995. Short Notes of Alaska Geology. State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys.
- Conant, B., J.I. Hodges, D.J. Groves, and J.G. King. 2007. Alaska Trumpeter Swan Status Report 2005. Waterfowl Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Juneau, Alaska. Accessed August 2017.
- Conlan, K.E., and R.G. Kvitek. 2005. Recolonization of soft-sediment ice scours on an exposed arctic coast. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 286:21 – 42.
- ConocoPhillips. 2005. Fish and Wildlife of Alaska's North Slope: Fisheries. Environmental Studies Program. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at http://static.conocophillips.com/files/resources/smld_056_fisheries_fact_sheet.pdf.

- Cook Inlet Harbor Safety Committee. 2017. Harbor Safety Plan: D5 Operating Guidelines for Ice Conditions in Cook Inlet; Upper Cook Inlet Phase I. Approved October 17, 2017. Available online at <https://www.cookinletharborsafetycommittee.org/documents>. Accessed August, and November 2018.
- Cook Inlet Regional Citizen's Advisory Council (CIRCAC). 2003. Gross Estimate of Ballast Water Discharges into Cook Inlet, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.circac.org/wp-content/uploads/2003nov-Cook-Inlet-Ballast-WATER-Catalogue-Nuka.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council (CIRCAC). 2010. Integrated Cook Inlet Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program. Draft Report, March 2010. Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council, Kenai, Alaska.
- Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council (CIRCAC). 2017. Public Input for Dispersant Avoidance Areas within the Preauthorization Area. January 2017. Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council, Kenai, Alaska.
- Cook Inlet Tug & Barge. 2019. Available online at <http://www.cookinlettug.com/about/>. Accessed April 2019.
- Cooney, R.T. 1987. Zooplankton. In D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman, eds. The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources. OCS study, MMS 86-0095. Anchorage, Alaska: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region: 285 – 303.
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2015. All about Birds. Online Guide to Birds. Available online at <https://www.allaboutbirds.org/>. Accessed March 2018.
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2017. Bird Guide. Available online at <https://www.allaboutbirds.org/guide/search/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Costello, J.D., D.J. Leopold, and P.J. Smallidge. 1995. Pathogens, patterns, and processes in forest ecosystems. *BioScience* (45)1:16 – 24.
- Cotter, P.A., and B.A. Andres. 2000. Breeding Bird Habitat Associations on the Alaska Breeding Bird Survey: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR-2000-0010.
- Cotton, S., and S. Kelley. 2017. Cook Inlet Area Subsistence Tanner Crab Fishery Update EO# 2-SF-H-01-17. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Commercial Fisheries News Release. Available online at <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=commercialbyareacookinlet.shellfish>. Accessed July 2017.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997a. Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act. Executive Office of the President. Washington, D.C. January 1997. Available online at https://ceq.doe.gov/publications/cumulative_effects.html.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997b. Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act. Executive Office of the President. Washington, D.C. December. Available online at https://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/nepapub/nepa_documents/RedDont/G-CEQ-EJGuidance.pdf.

- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2005. Guidance on the Consideration of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis. Executive Office of the President. Washington, D.C. June 24, 2005. Available online at https://ceq.doe.gov/docs/ceq-regulations-and-guidance/regs/Guidance_on_CE.pdf.
- County Health Rankings. 2016a. Additional Measures: Limited Access to Healthy Foods-Alaska. Available online at <http://www.countyhealthrankings.org/app/Alaska/2016/measure/factors/83/description>.
- County Health Rankings. 2016b. Health Factors: Drinking Water Violations. Available online at <http://www.countyhealthrankings.org/app/Alaska/2016/measure/factors/124/datasource>.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Craig, P.C., and C. Hamfler. 2003. Survey of Cliff-Nesting Raptors, Dalton Highway Management Unit, Alaska, 1999 – 2002. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska State Office, Anchorage, Alaska. BLM, AK, ST-03, 009+6501+024. September 2003.
- Craig, T., and P. Leonard. 2009. Dall Sheep Use of Areas of Critical Environmental Concern in the Utility Corridor Management Area, Alaska. BLM Alaska Open File Report 114. Available online at https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/lup/35315/48429/52593/Dall_Sheep_ACEC_Utility_Corridor_Alaska.pdf. Accessed March 2018.
- Crowell, A.L., and D.H. Mann. 1998. Archaeology and Coastal Dynamics of Kenai Fjords National Park, Gulf of Alaska. National Park Service, Anchorage.
- Csejtey, B., Jr., M.W. Mullen, D.P. Cox, and G.D. Stricker. 1992. Geology and Geochronology of the Healy Quadrangle, South-central Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1961. Scale 1:250,000.
- Cullinane T.C., and L. Koontz. 2017. 2016 National Park Visitor Spending Effects: Economic Contributions to Local Communities, States, and the Nation. Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/EQD/NRR-2017/1421. National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado. Available online at https://www.nps.gov/nature/customcf/NPS_Data_Visualization/docs/2016_VSE.pdf. Accessed December 2017.
- Czapla, P.K. and S.J. Wright. 2012. Interior Alaska Revegetation & Erosion Control Guide. Department of Natural Resources, Division of Agriculture Alaska Plant Materials Center: Palmer AK.
- Daanen, R.P., G. Grosse, M.M. Darrow, T.D. Hamilton, and B.M. Jones. 2012. Rapid movement of frozen debris-lobes: implications for permafrost degradation and slope instability in the south-central Brooks Range, Alaska. Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences 12.
- Dahl, P.H., C.A.F. de Jong, and A.N. Popper. 2015a. The underwater sound field from impact pile driving and its potential effects on marine life. Acoustics Today 11(2).

- Dahl, T.E., J. Dick, J. Swords, and B.O. Wilen. 2015b. Data Collection Requirements and Procedures for Mapping Wetland, Deepwater and Related Habitats of the United States. Division of Habitat and Resource Conservation (Version 2), National Standards and Support Team, Madison, Wisconsin. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/documents/Data-Collection-Requirements-and-Procedures-for-Mapping-Wetland-Deepwater-and-Related-Habitats-of-the-United-States.pdf>. Accessed November 2017.
- Daily News-Miner. 2018. Drilling Concludes at Totchaket Oil Well with Little to Show. Available online at http://www.newsminer.com/news/Alaska_news/drilling-concludes-at-totchaket-oil-well-with-little-to-show/article_5ad0823e-a8f4-11e8-8455-43ef4d46188e.html. Accessed December 2018.
- Damen. 2018. Anchor Handling Tug Supplier. Available online at <https://products.damen.com/en/ranges/anchor-handling-tug-supplier>. Accessed August 2018.
- Dau, J. 2011. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24, and 26A Caribou Management Report. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau.
- Davis, L. 2010. The Effect of Power Plants on Local Housing Values and Rents. Available online at <http://ceepr.mit.edu/files/papers/2008-009.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- Day, R.H., A.K. Prichard, and J.R. Rose. 2005. Migration and Collision Avoidance of Eiders and Other Birds at Northstar Island, Alaska, 2001 – 2004: Final Report. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. by ABR, Inc. — Environmental Research & Services, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Day, R.H., J.R. Rose, A.K. Prichard, and B. Streever. 2015. Effects of gas flaring on the behavior of night-migrating birds at an artificial oil-production island, arctic Alaska. *Arctic* 68:367 – 379.
- Day, R.H., J.R. Rose, A.K. Prichard, R.J. Blaha, and B.A. Cooper. 2004. Environmental effects on the fall migration of eiders at Barrow, Alaska. *Marine Ornithology* 32:13 – 24.
- De Goeij, P., and P.C. Luttikhuisen. 1998. Deep-burying reduces growth in intertidal bivalves: field and mesocosm experiments with *Macoma balthica*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 228:327 – 337.
- de Laguna, Frederica. 1975. *The Archaeology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. 2nd edition. Alaska Historical Society, Anchorage.
- De Santo, T.L., and M.F. Willson. 2001. Predator abundance and predation of artificial nests in natural and anthropogenic coniferous forest edges in southeast Alaska. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 72:136 – 149.
- Debuschere, E., K. Hostens, D. Adriaens, B. Ampe, D. Botteldooren, G. De Boeck, A. De Muynck, A.K. Sinha, S. Vandendriessche, L. Van Hoorebeke, M. Vicx, and S. Degraer. 2016. Acoustic stress responses in juvenile sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) induced by offshore pile driving. *Environmental Pollution* 208(Part B):747 – 757.
- Del Frate, G., and T. Spraker. 1991. Moose Vehicle Interactions and an Associated Public Awareness Program on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Available online at http://flash.lakeheadu.ca/~arodgers/Alces/Vol27/Alces27_1.pdf. Accessed April 2018.

- DeMarban, A. 2018. 6.4 earthquake hits northeast Alaska. Anchorage Daily News. Available online at <https://www.adn.com/Alaska-news/2018/08/12/6-1-earthquake-hits-northeast-Alaska/>. Accessed November 2018.
- DeMarban, A. 2019. Aftershocks should continue at least until November, new forecast says. Available online at <https://www.adn.com/Alaska-news/anchorage/2019/01/24/aftershocks-should-continue-until-november-or-longer-new-forecast-says/>. Accessed January 2019.
- Denali Borough. 2014. Ordinance No. 14-04: An Ordinance for the Denali Borough to Establish and Adopt the Budget for Fiscal Year 2015. Available online at http://www.denaliborough.org/vertical/sites/%7B63112C6F-13FC-4147-831D-8F3F0E33EC53%7D/uploads/Fy_2015_Budget.pdf. Accessed October 2018.
- Densmore, R.V., M.E. Vander Meer, N.G. Dunkle, 2000. Native Plant Revegetation Manual for Denali National Park and Preserve. Information and Technology Report. USGS/BRD/ ITR-2000-006. U.S.G.S. Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Alaska. March 2000.
- Derksen, D.V., T.C. Rothe, and W.D. Eldridge. 1981. Use of Wetland Habitats by Birds in the National Petroleum Reserve — Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 141. Washington, D.C.
- Derksen, D.V., W.D. Eldridge, and M.W. Weller. 1982. Habitat ecology of pacific black brant and other geese molting near Teshekpuk Lake, Alaska. *Wildfowl* 33:39 – 57.
- Det Norske Veritas and ERM West, Inc. (ERM). 2010. Task 2A Marine Spill Frequency and Size Report. Report no. DNV ref no: EP007543-1. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase A. Available online at http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/documents/2010.09.03_FinalTask2AMarineRiskAssessmentResultseReport.pdf. Accessed October 2017.
- Dickerson, C., K.J. Reine, and D.G. Clarke. 2001. Characterization of Underwater Sounds Produced by Bucket Dredging Operations. DOER Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-DOER-E14), U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Dickson, I. 2018. M6.4 Kaktovik Earthquake: The Largest Ever on the North Slope, Alaska Earthquake Center. University of Alaska Fairbanks. Available online at <https://earthquake.alaska.edu/m64-kaktovik-earthquake-largest-ever-north-slope>. Accessed August 2018.
- Dickson, L.G. 2000. Constraints to nitrogen fixation by cryptogamic crusts in a polar desert ecosystem. *Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 32(1):40 – 45.
- DNV GL. 2018. Ballast Water Management. Available online at <https://www.dnvgl.com/maritime/ballast-water-management/index.html>. Accessed November 2018.
- Dokuchaev, N.E. 1997. A new species of shrew (*Soricidae*, *Insectivora*) from Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy* 78:811 – 817.
- Donlin Gold, NOVAGOLD Resources and Barrick Gold Corporation. 2015. Donlin Gold Project Summary. Anchorage, AK. Available online at <https://www.donlingold.com/project-summary/>. Accessed May 2018.

- Dooling, R.J., and A.N. Popper. 2016. Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Effects of Highway and Road Construction Noise on Birds. June 2016. Available online at http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/noise/pub/caltransBirdReport_6_15_2016.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Doyon Limited Oil and Gas Exploration (Doyon). 2015. Acquisition Opportunity Yukon Flats Basin Central Alaska. Fairbanks, AK.
- Drewitt, A.L., and R.H.W. Langston. 2006. Assessing the impacts of wind farms on birds. *Ibis* 148:29 – 42.
- Drinnan, I.N. 2005. The search for fragmentation thresholds in a Southern Sydney Suburb. *Biological Conservation* 124: 339 – 349.
- Dunton, K., and S. Schonberg. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage of the Boulder Patch Kelp Community. In J.C. Truett, and S.R. Johnson, eds. *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field*. Academic Press.
- Dunton, K., S. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea, Alaska, Summer 2008. Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. Shell Exploration and Production Co.
- Earl, E. 2018. Report: More than 500K Out-of-state Tourists Came to Kenai in 2016. Available online at <http://peninsulaclarion.com/news/local/2018-02-14/report-more-500k-out-state-tourists-came-kenai-2016>. Accessed February 2018.
- Earnst, S.L. 2004. Status Assessment and Conservation Plan for the Yellow-billed Loon (*Gavia adamsii*). U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5258.
- Earnst, S.L., and T.C. Rothe. 2004. Habitat selection by tundra swans on the northern Alaska breeding grounds. *Waterbird Society* 27:224 – 233.
- Earth Gauge. 2011. Gulf Oil Spill Series: Effects on Invertebrates. National Environmental Education Foundation. Available online at <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/20495860/gulf-oil-spill-series-effects-on-invertebrates-earth-gauge>. Accessed September 2017.
- Economic Policy Institute. 2016. Rural Alaska: The Cost of Living in Rural Alaska. Available online at <https://www.epi.org/resources/budget/>.
- Edmonds, N.J., C.J. Firmin, D. Goldsmith, R.C. Faulkner, and D.T. Wood. 2016. A review of crustacean sensitivity to high amplitude underwater noise: data needs for effective risk assessment in relation to UK commercial species. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 108:5 – 11.
- Edwardsen, A., M. Zhou, K.S. Tande, and Y. Zhu. 2002. Zooplankton population dynamics: measuring in situ growth and mortality rates using an optical plankton counter. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 227:205 – 219.
- eFloras. n.d. eFloras: Flora of North America. Available online at <http://www.efloras.org/index.aspx>. Accessed April 2019.
- Egger, Kelly J, Central Yukon Field Office, Bureau of Land Management. 2019. Personal communication between J. Vaillancourt (ERM, Inc.) and K. Egger (BLM) on April 3, 2019.

- Ektova, S., and L. Morozova. 2015. Rate of recovery of lichen-dominated tundra vegetation after overgrazing at the Yamal Peninsula. *Czech Polar Reports* 5(1):27 – 32.
- Eley, W.D. 2006. Cook Inlet Vessel Traffic Study. Report to Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council. Cape International, Inc. and Nuka Research and Planning, LLC.
- Ellis, T. 2018. DOT Increases “Efficient” Snowplowing to Deal with Heavy Snowfalls – and Budget Cuts. KUAC. Available online at <http://fm.kuac.org/post/dot-increases-efficient-snowplowing-deal-heavy-snowfalls-and-budget-cuts>. Accessed July 2018.
- Encyclopedia of Life. 2017. Species Overviews. Available online at <http://eol.org/>.
- Energy Policy Update. 2016. Alaska Tidal Permit Surrendered. Available online at <http://energypolicyupdate.blogspot.com/2016/03/Alaska-tidal-permit-surrendered.html>. Accessed May 2018.
- Environment Canada. 2013. Sea Ice Climatic Atlas for the Northern Canadian Waters 1981-2010. 30-year Climatic Ice Atlases. Available online at <https://www.ec.gc.ca/glaces-ice/default.asp?lang=En&n=4B35305B-1&printfullpage=true>. Accessed June 2017.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, MS. Technical Report Y-87-1. Available online at <https://www.lrh.usace.army.mil/Portals/38/docs/USACE%2087%20Wetland%20Delineation%20Manual.pdf>.
- Eslinger, D.L., R.T. Cooney, C.P. Mcroy, A. Ward, T.C. Kline, E.P. Simpson, J. Wang, and J.R. Allen. 2001. Plankton dynamics: observed and modelled responses to physical conditions in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Fisheries Oceanography* 10(1):81 – 96.
- Essink, K. 1999. Ecological effects of dumping of dredged sediments; options for management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 5(1):69 – 80.
- Estensen, J.L., S.N. Schmidt, S. Garcia, C.M. Gleason, B.M. Borba, D.M. Jallen, A.J. Padilla, and K.M. Hilton. 2017. Annual Management Report Yukon Area, 2015. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Estes, J.A., M.T. Tinker, T.M. Williams, and D.F. Doak. 1998. Killer whale predation on sea otters linking oceanic and nearshore systems. *Science* 282:473 – 476.
- ETI BioInformatics. 2017. Marine Species Identification Portal. Available online at <http://species-identification.org/about.php>.
- Everett, K.R. 1975. Soil and Landform Associations at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: A Soils Map of the Tundra Biome Area. In J. Brown, ed. *Ecological Investigations of the Tundra Biome in the Prudhoe Bay Region, Alaska*. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska.
- Exponent. 2010. cANIMIDA Task 2 — Hydrocarbon and Metal Characterization of Sediments in the cANIMIDA Study Area. Final Report. Prepared by Exponent. Submitted to U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 2010-004. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2010/2010_004.aspx. Accessed June 2017.

- Fairbanks Daily News Miner. 2018. Alaska Railroad Draft Outlines Future Plans Available online at http://www.newsminer.com/news/local_news/Alaska-railroad-draft-outlines-future-plans/article_8c05d606-c008-11e5-bb7a-bf8320123297.html. Accessed March 2018.
- Fairbanks North Star Borough. 2012. Standard Specifications for Local Road Maintenance Rural Services Division. Available online at <http://www.co.fairbanks.ak.us/pw/ServiceArea/CommissionerResources/RF-B%20Specification%20Book%202012.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- Fairbanks North Star Borough. 2016. Fairbanks North Star Borough: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2015. Available online at <http://www.co.fairbanks.ak.us/fs/Comprehensive%20Annual%20Financial%20Reports/FY15%20FNSB%20CAFR%20FINAL%202-9-16%20OPTIMIZED.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- Fairweather Science. 2018. Petition for Incidental Take Regulations For Oil and Gas Activities in Cook Inlet, Alaska: Hilcorp Alaska, Harvest Alaska, and Alaska Gasline Development Corporation. Submitted to USFWS. Revised June 28, 2018.
- Fall, J., D. Foster, and R. Stanek 1983 The use of moose and other wild resources in the Tyonek and upper Yentna areas: a background report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 74: Anchorage, Alaska. <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/techpap/tp074.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- Fall, J. 2016. Subsistence in Alaska: A Year 2014 Update. ADF&G. Available online at https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/subsistence/pdfs/subsistence_update_2014.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Fechhelm, R.G., L.R. Martin, B.J. Gallaway, W.J. Wilson, and W.B. Griffiths. 2001. Estimating the hydrographic effects of Prudhoe Bay causeways breaches using the Before-After Control-Impact (BACI) analysis. Arctic 54(2):162 – 173. Available online at <http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic54-2-162.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2016. Advisory Circular, Obstruction Marking and Lighting October 8, 2016. Available online at https://www.faa.gov/documentLibrary/media/Advisory_Circular/AC_70_7460-1L_Change_1_Obstruction_Marking_and_Lighting_10062016.pdf. Accessed September 2017.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2018. Airport Operations and Ranking Reports. Available online at http://www.faa.gov/news/media_resources/atadsguide/. Accessed January 2018.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2016. Risk Report FEMA Region X — Kenai Peninsula Borough, Alaska: Kenai Peninsula Borough and the Incorporated Cities of Homer, Kachemak, Kenai, Seldovia, Seward, and Soldotna. Draft released for public comment. Available online at https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/web/Portals/4/pub/Risk_Report_Kenai_Final.pdf. Accessed December 2017.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2003. Policy Statement on Consultation with Indian Tribes in Commission Proceedings. Available online at <https://www.ferc.gov/whats-new/comm-meet/072303/M-2.pdf>. Accessed November 2018.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2013. Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures. Available online at <https://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/enviro/procedures.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.

- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2017. Wetland Validation Conference Call, March 30, 2017: Notes. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20170418-5059.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2018. FERC, PHMSA Sign MOU to Coordinate LNG Reviews. Available online at <https://www.ferc.gov/legal/mou/2018/FERC-PHMSA-MOU.pdf>.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 1996. The National Highway System: A Commitment to America's Future. Public Roads Magazine 59(4). Available online at <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/publicroads/96spring/p96sp2.cfm>. Accessed February 2018.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2017. About America's Byways. Available online at <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/byways/about>. Accessed August 2017.
- Federal Subsistence Management Program. 2017. Available online at <https://www.doi.gov/subsistence>. Accessed August 2017.
- Ferrell, G.T. 1996. The Influence of Insect Pests and Pathogens on Sierra Forests. In Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress, Vol. II. University of California, Centers for Water and Wildlands Resources, Davis, California: 1177 – 1192.
- Ferrians, O.J., Jr. 1965. Permafrost Map of Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations I 445. Available online at <http://www.dggs.dnr.state.ak.us/pubs/id/13619>. Accessed December 2017.
- Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group 2008 Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities Memorandum June 12 Available online at http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/fhwgcriteria_agree.pdf. Accessed June 2018.
- Fitzgerald, P.G., S.M. Roeske, J.A. Benowitz, S.J. Riccio, S.E. Perry, and P.A. Armstrong. 2014. Alternating asymmetric topography of the Alaska Range along the strike-slip Denali faults: strain partitioning and lithospheric control across a terrane suture zone. Available online at <https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/2013TC003432>. Accessed October 2018.
- Fleeger, J.W., K.R. Carman, and R.M. Nisbet. 2003. Indirect effects of contaminants in aquatic ecosystems. *Science of the Total Environment* 317:207 – 233.
- Folkens, P. 2001. Marine Mammals of the Pacific Northwest, including Oregon, Washington, British Columbia, and South Alaska. Harbour Press.
- Foster, H.L., and N.V. Karlstrom. 1967. Ground Breakage and Associated Effects in the Cook Inlet Area, Alaska, Resulting from the March 27, 1964 Earthquake. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper.
- Foster, H.L., and T.E.C. Keith. 1994. Geology of the Yukon-Tanana Area of East-central Alaska. In G. Plafker and H.C. Berg, eds. *The Geology of Alaska*: Geological Society of America.
- Francis, C., and J. Barber. 2013. A Framework for Understanding Noise Impacts on Wildlife: An Urgent Conservation Priority. Available online at https://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=&httpsredir=1&article=1384&context=bio_facpubs. Accessed April 2018.

- Francis, C.D., C.P. Ortega, and A. Cruz. 2009. Noise pollution changes on avian communities and species interactions. *Current Biology* 19:1415 – 1419.
- Fried, N. 2009. The Denali Borough: Steady as She Goes. *Alaska Economic Trends* 29(9):4 – 10. Available online at <http://labor.Alaska.gov/trends/sep09.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- Fried, N., and Windisch-Cole, B. 2001. The Denali Borough: At the age of 10, Its Economy Rests on Mine, Missiles and Park. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Available online at <http://labor.state.ak.us/trends/trendspdf/sep01.pdf>. Accessed July 2017
- Fugro Consultants, Inc. (Fugro). 2015a. Alaska LNG Facilities Geologic Hazard Report. Included as Appendix J.1 of Resource Report 13. Report No. USAL-FG-GRHAZ-00-002015-002. Prepared for Alaska LNG by Fugro. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20170417-5361.
- Fugro Consultants, Inc. (Fugro). 2015b. Alaska LNG Facilities Seismic Engineering Report. Included as Appendix I.2 of Resource Report 13. Report No. USAL-FG-GRHAZ-00-002016-008. Prepared by Fugro for Alaska LNG. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20170418-5046.
- Fugro Consultants, Inc. (Fugro). 2015c. Marine Survey Report Pipeline Corridor Route 1. AKLNG Report No. USAP-FG-GRZZZ-10-000001-000. Fugro Report No. 04.10140094-3. ExxonMobil Alaska LNG LLC (Email). Houston, Texas.
- Fugro Consultants, Inc. (Fugro). 2017. Probabilistic Tsunami Hazard Assessment, LNG Facilities, Nikiski, Alaska. Included in response to Information Request No. 21 for Resource Report 6. Report No. AKLNG-4030-GGG-RTA-DOC-00039. Prepared by Fugro for Alaska LNG. Docket No. CP17-178-000; Accession No. 20171201-5163.
- Fuis, G.S., T.E. Moore, G. Plafker, T.M. Brocher, M.A. Fisher, W.D. Mooney, W.J. Nokleberg, R.A. Page, B.C. Beaudoin, N.I. Christensen, A.R. Levander, W.J. Lutter, R.W. Saltus, and N.A. Ruppert. 2008. Trans-Alaska crustal transect and continental evolution involving subduction underplating and synchronous foreland thrusting: *Geology* 36:267 – 270.
- Fukuyama, A.K., G. Gillingham, and, S.I. Hartwell. 2012. Integrated Cook Inlet Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (ICIEMAP): Benthic Infaunal Communities. Alaska Marine Science Symposium, Anchorage Alaska. January 2012.
- Fuller and George, 1999. Evaluation of Subsistence Harvest Data from the North Slope Borough 1993 Census for Eight North Slope Villages: For the Calendar Year 1992. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Borrow, Alaska.
- Funk, D.W., D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski, eds. 2010. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open-Water Seasons, 2006 – 2008. LGL Alaska Report P1050-3, Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., and JASCO Research , Ltd., for Shell Offshore, Inc. and Other Industry Contributors, and NMFS, USFWS.
- Furniss, M.J., T.D. Roelofs, and C.S. Yee. 1991. Road construction and maintenance. *American Fisheries Society Special Publication* 19:297 – 323.

- Gabe, T., J. Rubin, C. Morris, and L. Braagg. 2005. Economic and Fiscal Impacts of a Proposed LNG Facility in Robbinston, Maine. University of Maine, Department of Resource Economics and Policy. Staff Paper #556, November 2005. Prepared for Downeast LNG. Available online at <https://mcspolicycenter.umaine.edu/2008/05/07/economic-and-fiscal-impacts-proposed-lng-facility-robbinston-maine-rep-staff-paper-556/>. Accessed May 2019.
- Gallant, A.L., E.F. Binnian, J.M. Omernik, and M.B. Shasby. 1995. Ecoregions of Alaska. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey Professional paper 1567.
- Gast, W.R., D.W. Scott, C. Schmitt, and C.G. Johnson Jr. 1991. Blue Mountains Forest Health Report: New Perspectives in Forest Health. Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region.
- Gatto, L.W. 1976. Baseline Data on the Oceanography of Cook Inlet, Alaska. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL) Report 76-25. September 1976. Available online at <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/archive/nasa/casi.ntrs.nasa.gov/19770003825.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- GCR, Inc. 2018. Airport IQTM 5010. Available online at <http://www.gcr1.com/5010web/default.cfm>. Accessed January 2018.
- Geological Society of America (GSA). 1994. The Geology of North America G-1 — The Geology of Alaska. Chapters 13 and 33.
- George, J.C., H.P. Huntington, K. Brewster, H. Eicken, D. Norton, and R. Glenn. 2004. Observations on shorefast ice dynamics in arctic Alaska and the response of the Iñupiat hunting community. *Arctic* 57(4):363 – 374. Available online at https://jukebox.uaf.edu/site7/sites/default/files/George_etal_article_Arctic_2004.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Gho, M., K. Iverson, and C. Farrington. 2012. CFEC Salmon Set Gillnet Permits and ADNR Shore Fishery Leases in Prince William Sound, Cook Inlet, Kodiak, Alaska Peninsula, and Bristol Bay: 1975 – 2011. Alaska Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission. November 2012. Available online at <https://www.cfec.state.ak.us/RESEARCH/12-3N/12-03%20DNR%20CFEC%20Set%20Gillnet%20sites.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- Gibbs, A.E., and B.M. Richmond. 2015. National Assessment of Shoreline Change — Historical Shoreline Change along the North Coast of Alaska, U.S.-Canadian Border to Icy Cape. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1048. Available online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151048>. Accessed June 2017.
- Gibson, D.D., and J.J. Withrow. 2015. Inventory of the species and subspecies of Alaska birds, second edition. *Western Birds* 46:94 – 185.
- Gibson, D.D., L.H. DeCicco, R.E. Gill Jr., S.C. Heinl, A.J. Lang, T.G. Tobish Jr., and J.J. Withrow. 2017. Checklist of Alaska Bird. Available online at <http://www.universityofAlaskamuseumbirds.org/products/checklist.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- Gill, J.A., W.J. Sutherland, and A.R. Watkinson. 1996. A method to quantify the effects of human disturbance on animal populations. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 33:786 – 792.

- Gill, R.E, Jr., and T.L. Tibbitts. 1999. Seasonal shorebird use of intertidal habitats in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division and OCS Study, MMS 99-0012.
- Glasby, T.M. 1999. Effects of shading on subtidal epibiotic assemblages. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology* 234(2):275 – 290.
- Glass, R.L. 2001. Ground-Water Quality in the Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska, 1999. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 01-4208. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Glass, R.L., T.P. Brabets, S.A. Frenzel, M.S. Whitman, and R.T. Ourso. 2004. Water Quality in the Cook Inlet Basin Alaska, 1998 – 2001. USDO, USGS. Circular 1240.
- GlobalSecurity. 2011. Integrated Tug Barge (ITB) / Tug/Barge Unit (TBU). Available online at <https://www.globalsecurity.org/military/systems/ship/itb.htm>. Accessed August 2018.
- Goetz, K.T., R.A. Montgomery, J.M. Ver Hoef, R.C. Hobbs, and D.S. Johnson. 2012. Identifying essential summer habitat of the endangered beluga whale *Delphinapterus leucas* in Cook Inlet, Alaska
- Gold, W.G. 1998. The influence of cryptogamic crusts on the thermal environment and temperature relations of plants in a high arctic polar desert. Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 30(2):108 – 120.
- Gold, W.G., and L.C. Bliss. 1995. Water limitations and plant community development in a polar desert. *Ecology* 76:1558 – 1568.
- Golden Valley Electric Association (GVEA) 2014. Eva Creek Wind Project Available online at <http://www.gvea.com/energy/evacreek>. Accessed August 2017.
- Golden Valley Electric Association (GVEA) 2017. North Pole Expansion Power Plant. Available online at <http://www.gvea.com/energy/power/npe>. Accessed August 2017.
- Golden, H.N. 1996. Furbearer Management Technique Development January 1, 1995 – June 30, 1996. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Golder Associates, Inc. 2016. Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis. Included as Appendix H.2 of Resource Report No. 6. Prepared by Golder Associates, Inc. for Alaska LNG. Docket No. PF14- 21-000; Accession No. 20170418-5046.
- Golder Associates, Inc. 2018. Golder Associates, Inc. thaw-sensitivity analysis and Subject Matter Expert workshop, Anchorage, Alaska. April 2018.
- Goldsmith, S. 2010. Structural Analysis of the Alaska Economy: What are the Drivers? Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Goldstein, M, A. Poe, L. Suring, R. Nielson, and T. MacDonald. 2010. Brown bear den habitat and winter recreation in south-central Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74(1):35 – 42.

- Goody, J., C.M. Turley, and J.A. Allen. 1990. Responses by Benthic Organisms to Inputs of Organic Material to the Ocean Floor: A Review [and Discussion] *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series A, Mathematical and Physical Sciences* 331 (1616), The deep sea bed: Its physics, chemistry and biology. June 1990. Available online at <http://www.jstor.org/stable/53657>.
- Gotthardt, T.A., K.M. Walton, and T.L. Fields. 2012. Setting Priorities for Wildlife Conservation: The Alaska Species Prioritization Ranking System: Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska Anchorage: Anchorage, Alaska.
- Gotthardt, T.S., S. Pyare, F. Huettmann, K. Walton, M. Spathelf, K. Nesvacil, A. Baltensperer, G. Humphries, and T. Fields. 2013. Alaska Gap Analysis Project Terrestrial Vertebrate Species Atlas. University of Alaska. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Gould, A. 2013. Impact of Road Salt on Adjacent Vegetation. *Cornell University Bulletin* 169. Available online at <https://plant-pest-advisory.rutgers.edu/impact-of-road-salt-on-adjacent-vegetation/>. Accessed July 2018.
- Graham, E., and T. Heutte (eds). 2014. Forest Health Conditions in Alaska 2013. Publication No. R10-PR-36, U.S. Forest Service, Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Graziano, G., S. Seefeldt, and L. Clayton. 2017. Best Management Practices: Controlling the Spread of Invasive Plants during Road Maintenance. University of Alaska: Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at http://cespubs.uaf.edu/publications/?cat=*&pt=*&s=Controlling%20the%20Greenhouse... Accessed July 2018.
- Greenstein, C., and B. Heitz. 2013. Non-native Plant Surveys on Public Lands Affected by Forest Fires 2009- 2010. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management: Alaska State Office. Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at https://accs.uaa.alaska.edu/wp-content/uploads/Non-Native_Plants_Lands_Affected_by_Forest_Fires_2009-2010.pdf. Accessed December 2017.
- Gresenz, C. and J. Escarce. 2011. Spillover effects of community uninsurance on working-age adults and seniors, an instrumental variables analysis. *Medical Care* 49(9):14 – 21.
- Griffith, B., D.C. Douglas, N.E. Walsh, D.D. Young, T.R. McCabe, D.E. Russell, R.G. White, R.D. Cameron, and K.R. Whitten. 2002. The Porcupine Caribou Herd. D.C. Douglas, P.E. Reynolds, and E.B. Rhode, eds. Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries. U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Biological Science Report USGS/BRD/BSR- 2002-0001.
- Gundersen, C., A. Satoh, A. Dewey, M. Kato, and E. Engelhard. 2015. Map the Meal Gap 2015: Food Insecurity and Child Food Insecurity Estimates at the County Level. Feeding America, 2015.
- Gupta, R. 1999. Indigenous Peoples and the International Environmental Community: Accommodating Claims through a Cooperative Legal Process. *New York University Law Review* 74:1741 – 1785. Available online at https://www.nyulawreview.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/NYULaw_Review-74-6-Gupta.pdf. Accessed August 2018.
- Gutt, J. 2001. On the direct impact of ice on marine benthic communities, a review. *Polar Biology* 24(8):553 – 564.

- Habib, L., E.M. Bayne, and S. Boutin. 2007. Chronic industrial noise affects pairing success and age structure of ovenbirds (*Seiurus aurocapilla*). *Journal of Applied Ecology* 44:176 – 184.
- Hadley, J. 2003. Sicker and poorer – the consequences of being uninsured: a review of the research on the relationship between health insurance, medical care use, health, work, and income. *Medical Care Research and Review* 60(2):35 – 755. Supplement to June 2003.
- Hadley, J. and P. Cunningham. 2005. Perception, reality and health insurance: uninsured as likely as insured to perceive need for care but half as likely to get care. *Issue Briefs — Center for Studying Health System Change* 100:1 – 5.
- Haelters, J., W. Van Roy, L. Vigin, and S. Degraer. 2012. The Effect of Pile Driving on Harbour Porpoises in Belgian Waters. In Degraer, S., R. Brabant, and B. Rumes, eds. 2012. Offshore wind farms in the Belgian part of the North Sea: Heading for an understanding of environmental impacts. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Management Unit of the North Sea Mathematical Models, Marine ecosystem management unit.
- Haeussler, P.J. 2008. An Overview of the Neotectonics of Interior Alaska: Far-field Deformation from the Yakutat Microplate Collision. In J.T. Freymueller, P.J. Haeussler, R.L. Wesson, and G. Ekström, eds. *Active Tectonics and Seismic Potential of Alaska: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph Series*.
- Haeussler, P.J., and Saltus, R.W. 2001. Location and extent of Tertiary structures in Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska, and mantle dynamics that focus deformation and subsidence. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1776-D.
- Hagg, R.W. 1974. Nutrient limitation to plant production in two tundra communities. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 52:103 – 116.
- Haley, B., G. Tomlins, O. Smith, W. Wilson, and M. Link. 2000. Mapping Cook Inlet Rip Tides Using Local Knowledge and Remote Sensing. MMS Report, OCS Study, MMS 2000-025. September 2000. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2000/2000_025.aspx. Accessed June 2017.
- Hall, E., C. Gerlach, and M Blackman. 1985. In the National Interest: A Geographically Based Study of Anaktuvuk Pass Inupiat Subsistence Through Time. North Slope Borough.
- Hall, J.V., W.E. Frayer, and B.O. Wilen. 1994. Status of Alaska Wetlands. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Halvorsen, M.B., B.M. Casper, C.M. Woodley, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2012. Threshold for onset of injury in Chinook salmon from exposure to impulsive pile driving sounds. *PLoS ONE* 7(6):e38968. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0038968.
- Hander, R.F., and N.M. Legere. 2013. Inventory of Resident Fish Species in Tributaries to the Nenana River along the Western Denali Highway, Alaska, 2010. Alaska Fisheries Data Series Number 2013-11, July 2013. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Hannay, D.E., J. Delarue, X. Mouy, B.S. Martin, D. Leary, J.N. Oswald, and J. Vallarta. 2013. Marine mammal acoustic detections in the northeastern Chukchi Sea, September 2007 – July 2011. *Continental Shelf Research* 67:127 – 146.

- Hannon, S.J., P.K. Eason, and K. Martin. 1998. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America*, A.F. Poole and F.B. Gill, eds. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA.
- Hansen, J.L., E. Bensen, and D. Hagen. 2006. Environmental Hazards and Residential Property Values: Evidence from a Major Pipeline Event. November 2006. *Land Economics* 82(4): 529-541.
- Hanson, D. 2012. Forest Resources on State lands in the Kenai Peninsula 2012. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at http://forestry.Alaska.gov/Assets/pdfs/forestinventories/kenai_inventory_2012.pdf.
- Hanson, D. 2013. Timber Inventory of State Forest Lands in the Tanana Valley 2013. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at http://forestry.Alaska.gov/Assets/pdfs/forestinventories/tvsf_inventory_2013.pdf.
- Hanson, D. 2014. Forest Resources on State Lands in the Susitna Valley. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at http://forestry.Alaska.gov/Assets/pdfs/forestinventories/susitna_valley_inventory_2014.pdf.
- Hanzlick, D., K. Short, and L. Hachmeister. 1990. Integration of Circulation Data in the Beaufort Sea. Anchorage, Alaska. DOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.
- Harcharek, Q. C. Sims Kayotuk, J.C. George, and M. Pederson. 2018. Qaaktugvik/Kaktovik Subsistence Harvest Report, 2007 – 2012. Technical Report prepared by North Slope Borough, Subsistence.
- Harding-Lawson Associates. 1981. Geotechnical Investigation, Alaska Gas Conditioning Facility, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska; 1981. Prepared for Ralph M. Parsons Company; in-turn prepared for Northwest Alaska Pipeline Company, Package 4 Piling, Appendix A Geotechnical Report, 1982.
- Hardy Associates. 1978 (revised 1982). Geotechnical Report on Thaw Settlement Design Approach. Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.
- Harrison, W.D., and T.E. Osterkamp. 1976. Subsea Permafrost at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: Drilling Report and Data Analysis. Geophysical Institute Report Number UAG R-245. Sea Grant Report No. 76-5. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Hartman, D.C., G.H. Pessel, and D.L. McGee. 1972. Kenai Group of Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska: State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Energy Resources Section, Alaska Open File Report 349.
- Hartman, D.C., G.H. Pessel, and D.L. McGee. 1974. Stratigraphy of the Kenai Group, Cook Inlet, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Open File 49. Old Special Report 5, 4 cross-sections and 8 isopach maps.
- Harvest Documentation Project. Available online at <http://www.north-slope.org/departments/wildlife-management/studies-and-research-projects/subsistence-harvest-documentation>. Accessed December 2018.
- Haskell, S.P., Nielson, R. M., Ballard, W. B., Cronin, M. A., McDonald, T. L., 2006. Dynamic responses of calving caribou to oilfields in northern Alaska. *Arctic* 59(2):179 – 190.

- Hauser, D.D.W., K.L. Laidre, and H.L. Stern. 2018. Vulnerability of arctic marine mammals to vessel traffic in the increasingly ice-free Northwest Passage and northern sea route. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. July 2018
- Hawk Watch International. 2014. Raptor ID Fact Sheet. Red-tailed Hawk. Available online at <https://hawkwatch.org/learn/factsheets/item/104-redtailed-hawk>. Accessed October 2017.
- Hayashi, J.N., and S. Self. 1992. A comparison of pyroclastic flow and debris avalanche mobility. Journal of Geophysical Research 97:9063 – 9071.
- Healy, C. (ed.) 2002. Black Bear Management Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Wildlife Conservation. Available online at https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/mgt_rpts/blb02mt_sc.pdf. Accessed January 2019.
- Hemming, C. 1990. Fisheries Investigations of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites, 1989. Technical Report No. 90-02. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hemming, C. 1993. Tundra Stream Fish Habitat Investigations in the North Slope Oilfields. Technical Report No. 93-1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hemming, C. 1995. Fisheries Enhancement Investigations in the Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk River Oilfields, 1993. Technical Report No. 95-3, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hendrick, V.J., Z.L. Hutchison, and K.S. Last. Sediment burial intolerance of marine macroinvertebrates. PLoS ONE 11(2): e0149114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0149114.
- Henszey, R.J. 2018. Email communication on November 8, by R.J Henszey (Branch Chief, Conservation Planning Assistance, USFWS) with J. Lee (Project Manager, ERM).
- Herreman, J. 2014. Unit 15 Moose Management Report. P. Harper and L.A. McCarthy, eds. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Hickok, D. 2017. Personal communication memo from Explore Alaska to L. Parker (AGDC). Anchorage, Alaska. December 7, 2017.
- Highland, L.M., and P. Botrowsky. 2008. The Landslide Handbook, a Guide to Understanding Landslides. U.S. Geological Survey and the Geological Survey of Canada. Available online at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1325/>.
- Himes-Cornell, A., K. Hoelting, C. Maguire, L. Munger-Little, J. Lee, J. Fisk, R. Felthoven, C. Geller, and P. Little. 2013. Community Profiles for North Pacific Fisheries — Alaska. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-259, Volume 4.
- Hinkle, R., S. Albrecht, E. Nathanson, and J. Evans. 2002. Direct relevance to the natural gas industry of the habitat fragmentation/biodiversity issue resulting from the construction of new pipelines. J. W. Goodrich-Mahoney, D. F. Mutrie, and C. A. Guild, eds. Seventh International Symposium Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management. Elsevier Science Ltd., NY.

- Hoar, W.S., M.H.A. Keenleyside, and R.G. Goodall. 1957. Reactions of juvenile Pacific salmon to light. *Journal of Fisheries Research, Board of Canada* 14:815 – 830.
- Hodel, K.L. 1986. The Sagavanirktok River, North Slope Alaska: Characterization of an Arctic Stream. U.S. Department of the Interior Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-276. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1986/0267/report.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- Hoffecker, 2001. Late Pleistocene and early Holocene sites in the Nenana River Valley, Central Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 38(2):139 – 153.
- Holen, D., S.M. Hazell, and D.S. Koster, editors. 2012. Subsistence Harvests and uses of Wild Resource by Communities in the Eastern Interior of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 372. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Holen, D., S.M. Hazell, J.M. Van Lanen, J.T. Ream, S.P.A. Desjardins, B. Jones, and G. Zimpelman. 2014. The Harvest and Use of Wild Resources in Cantwell, Chase, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, Alexander/Susitna, and Skwentna, Alaska, 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper 385. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hollis, A.L. 2011. Units 20F, 21B, 21C, 21D, 24A, 24B, and 25D Caribou. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 3.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hollis, A.L. 2014. Units 20C, 20F, and 25C Moose. P. Harper and L.A. McCarthy, eds. Moose Management Report OF Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Homer Electric Association. 2014. Annual Report. Homer, Alaska Available online at <http://www.homerelectric.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/annual-report-total-proof-2.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.
- Homer, R. 1979. Annual Report: Beaufort Sea Plankton Studies. In Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, Annual Reports. 03-78-B01-6.
- Hong, E., R. Perkins, and S. Trainor. 2013. Thaw settlement hazard of permafrost related to climate warming in Alaska. *The Arctic Institute of North America* 67(1):93 – 103. Available online at <http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic67-1-93.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.
- Horner, R., and D. Murphy. 1985. Species composition and abundance of zooplankton in the nearshore Beaufort Sea in winter-spring. *Arctic* 38(3):201 – 209. doi:10.14430/arctic2134.
- Hose, J.E., M.D. McGurk, G.D. Marty, D.E. Hinton, E.D. Brown, and T.T. Baker. 1996. Sublethal effects of the (Exxon Valdez) oil spill on herring embryos and larvae: Morphological, cytogenetic, and histopathological assessments, 1989 – 1991. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53(10):2355 – 2365.
- Houghton, J. 2012. 2011 West Dock Marine Sampling Program — Marine Sediment, Water Quality, and Biological Sampling. Alaska Pipeline Project. May 23, 2012. USAG-UR-SRWDF-000010.

- Houghton, J., J. Starkes, M. Chambers, and D. Ormerod. 2005. Marine Fish and Benthos Studies in Knik Arm, Anchorage, Alaska. Report prepared for the Knik Arm Bridge and Toll Authority, and HDR Alaska, Inc. Anchorage, Alaska. Pentec Environmental, Edmonds, Washington.
- Hunger, O., S. Leroueil, and P. Luciano. 2014. The Varnes classification of landslide types, an update. *Landslides* 11:167 – 194. doi:10.1007/s10346-013-0436-y.
- Hunter, J.M., G.H. Johnston, J.D. Mollard, N.R. Morgenstern, and W.J. Scott. 1981. Site and Route Studies. G.H. Johnston, ed. Permafrost Engineering Design and Construction. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Hutcheon, R.J. 1972a. Forecasting Ice in Cook Inlet Alaska. August 1972. NOAA Technical Memorandum AR 5. Available online at ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa_documents.lib/NWS/TM_NWS_AR/TM_NWS_AR_5.PDF. Accessed June 2017.
- Hutcheon, R.J. 1972b. Sea Ice Conditions in the Cook Inlet, Alaska During the 1970 – 1971 Winter. October 1972. NOAA Technical Memorandum AR 7. Available online at ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa_documents.lib/NWS/TM_NWS_AR/TM_NWS_AR_7.PDF. Accessed June 2017.
- Iditarod Historic Trail Alliance. 2018. Partners. Available online at <https://www.iditarod100.org/partners.html>. Accessed January 2018.
- Illinworth and Rodkin. 2007. Compendium of Pile Driving and Sound Data. Prepared for the California Department of Transportation. September 27, 2007.
- Impact Assessment, Inc. 1990a. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Kaktovik. Special Report No. 9. OCS Study No. MMS 90-0039. Prepared for U.S. Department of Interior Minerals Management Service, Anchorage Alaska. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1990/90_0039.aspx. Accessed May 2018.
- Impact Assessment, Inc. 1990b. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Nuiqsut. Special Report No. 8. OCS Study No. MMS 90-0038. Prepared for U.S. Department of Interior Minerals Management Service, Anchorage Alaska. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1990/90_0038.aspx. Accessed May 2018.
- Impact Assessment, Inc. 2004. A Study of the Drift Gillnet Fishery and Oil/Gas Industry Interactions and Mitigation Possibilities in Cook Inlet. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region. Available online at http://impactassessment.com/reports/Petterson_2004_Drift_Gillnet_Fishery_Oil_Gas_Industry_Interactions_Mitigations_Cook_Inlet.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Incze, L.S., D.W. Siefert, and J.M. Napp. 1997. Mesozooplankton of Shelikof Strait, Alaska: Abundance and community composition. *Continental Shelf Research* 17:287 – 305.
- Information Insights, Inc. 2004. Stranded Gas Development Act Municipal Impact Analysis. Prepared for Municipal Advisory Group. Juneau, Alaska.
- Inglis, J.T., editor. 1993. Traditional Ecological Knowledge Concepts and Cases. International Program on Traditional Ecological Knowledge and International Development Research Center. Canadian Museum of Nature, Ottawa, Canada.

- Inletkeeper. 2017. Cook Inlet Watershed. Available online at <https://inletkeeper.org/about/cook-inlet-watershed/>. Accessed February 2018.
- Institute of Arctic Biology 2017. Toolik-Arctic Geobotanical Atlas. Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska, Fairbank Available online at <http://www.arcticatlas.org/>. Accessed March 2017.
- Integra Realty Resources. 2016. Pipeline Impact to Property Value and Property Insurability. Prepared for the Interstate Natural Gas Association of America (INGAA) Foundation, Inc. 2016. Published February 2016. INGAA Foundation Report No. 2016.01. Available online at <http://www.ingaa.org/Foundation/Foundation-Reports/PropertyValues.aspx>. Accessed May 2019.
- Intermountain Region Herbarium Network (IRHN). n.d. Intermountain Region Herbarium Network: Biota. Available online at <http://intermountainbiota.org/portal/>. Accessed April 2019.
- International Tower Hill Mines Ltd. (Tower Hill). 2018. Key Facts of the Livengood Gold Project. Available online at <http://www.ithmines.com>. Accessed May 2018.
- Interstate Natural Gas Association of America. 2005. Interstate National Gas Association of America database. Available online at <https://www.ingaa.org/>.
- Jacobs. 2017. Shoreline Protection Requirements. Document No, USAL-CH-JRERO-90-000003-00. Docket No. CP17-178-000; Accession No. 20171101-5227.
- Jakimchuk, R.G., D.J. Vernam, and L.G. Sopuck. 1984. The Relationship between Dall Sheep and the Trans-Alaska Pipeline in the Northern Brooks Range. Unpublished report to Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd., Sidney, British Columbia, Canada.
- James, V. 2013. Marine Renewable Energy: A Global Review of the Extent of Marine Renewable Energy Developments, the Developing Technologies and Possible Conservation Implications for Cetaceans. Whale and Dolphin Conservation, Wiltshire, United Kingdom.
- Jandt, R., and C.R. Meyers. 2000. Recovery of Lichen in Tussock Tundra Following Fire in Northwestern Alaska. BLM Alaska Open File Report 82. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Jennings, T.R. 1985. Fish Resources and Habitats in the Middle Susitna River. Woodward-Clyde Consultants and Entrix. Final Report to Alaska Power Authority.
- Jensen, A.S., and G.K. Silber. 2003. Large Whale Ship Strike Database. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-OPR-25.
- Jewett, S.C., H.M. Feder, and A. Blanchard. 1999. Assessment of the Benthic Environment Following Offshore Placer Gold Mining in the Northeastern Bering Sea. Marine Environmental Research 48(1999): 91 – 122.
- Jeziarska, B., K. Lugowska, and M. Witeska. 2009. The effects of heavy metals on embryonic development of fish (a review). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 35:625 – 640.

- Jin, M., C.J. Deal, J. Wang, K.H. Shin, N. Tanaka, T.E. Whitley, S.H. Lee, and R.R. Gradinger. 2006. Controls of the landfast ice-ocean ecosystem offshore Barrow, Alaska. *Annals of Glaciology* 44(1):63 – 72.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J. Neville, J.P. Parrett, A.K. Prichard, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2003. Alpine Avian Monitoring Program, 2001. Fourth annual and synthesis report for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, Anchorage, by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska
- Johnson, I., T. Brinkman, K. Britton, J. Kelly, K. Hundertmark, B. Lake, and D. Verbyla. 2016. Quantifying Rural Hunter Access in Alaska. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 21(3). Available online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1137109>. Accessed November 2018.
- Johnson, J., and B. Blossom. 2017a. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, or Migration of Anadromous Fish — Arctic Region, Effective June 1, 2017. (Also known as the Anadromous Waters Catalog or AWC.) Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 17-01, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=main.home>. Accessed March 2018.
- Johnson, J., and B. Blossom. 2017b. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, or Migration of Anadromous Fish — Interior Region, Effective June 1, 2017. (Also known as the Anadromous Waters Catalog or AWC.) Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 17-02, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=main.home>. Accessed March 2018.
- Johnson, J., and B. Blossom. 2017c. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, or Migration of Anadromous Fish — Southcentral Region, Effective June 1, 2017. (Also known as the Anadromous Waters Catalog or AWC.) Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication 17-03, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=main.home>. Accessed March 2018.
- Johnson, J.A., R.B. Lanctot, B.A. Andres, J.R. Bart, S.C. Brown, S.J. Kendall, and D.C. Payer. 2007. Distribution of breeding shorebirds on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. *Arctic* 60:277 – 293.
- Johnson, M.R., C. Boelke, L.A. Chiarella, P.D. Colosi, K. Greene, K. Lellis, H. Ludemann, M. Ludwig, S. McDermott, J. Ortiz, D. Rusanowsky, M. Scott, and J. Smith. 2008. Impacts to Marine Fisheries Habitat from Nonfishing Activities in the Northeastern United States.
- Johnson, S. 2016. History of the National Trails System. Available online at <https://www.americantrails.org/national-trails-system/history>. Accessed September 2017.
- Johnson, S.R. 1998. Distribution and movements of brood-rearing lesser snow geese in relation to petroleum development in arctic Alaska. *Arctic* 51:336 – 344.
- Jones, B., and M. Kostick. 2016. The Harvest and Use of Wild Resources in Nikiski, Seldovia, Nanwalek, and Port Graham, Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 420, Anchorage.

- Jones, B., D. Holen, and D. S. Koster. 2015b. The Harvest and Use of Wild Resources in Tyonek, Alaska, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 404. Anchorage. Available online at <https://clicktime.symantec.com/3TSZaYuHKE5YTpYUrzkc1tx6H2?u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.adfg.Alaska.gov%2Ftechpap%2FTP404.pdf>.
- Jones, N.E., I.C. Petreman, and B.J. Schmidt. 2015a. High Flows and Freshet Timing in Canada: Observed Trends. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Aquatic Research and Monitoring Section, Peterborough, Ontario. Climate Change Research Report CCRR-42.
- Jones, T.M., and T.R. Hamon. 2005. Baseline Inventory of Freshwater Fishes of the Southwest Alaska Inventory and Monitoring Network: Alagnak Wild River, Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve, Katmai National Park and Preserve, Kenai Fjords National Park, and Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. National Park Service. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Jorgenson T., K. Yoshikawa, M. Kanevskiy, Y. Shur, V. Romanovsky, S. Marchenko, G. Grosse, J. Brown, B. Jones. 2008. Map of Permafrost Characteristics of Alaska. Institute of Northern Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Available online at http://permafrost.gi.Alaska.edu/sites/default/files/AlaskaPermafrostMap_Front_Dec2008_Jorgenson_etal_2008.pdf. Accessed July 2017.
- Jorgenson, M. T., and M. R. Joyce. 1994. Six strategies for rehabilitating land disturbed by oil development in the arctic Alaska. *Arctic* 47:374 – 390.
- Josefson, A.B, V. Mokievsky, M. Bergmann, M.E. Blicher, B. Bluhm, S. Cochrane, N.V. Denisenko, C. Hasemann, L.L. Jørgensen, M. Klages, I. Schewe, M.K. Sejr, T. Soltwedel, J.M. Węśławski and M. Włodarska-Kowalczyk. 2013. Marine Invertebrates. In Arctic Biodiversity Assessment. Accessed April 2019.
- Joyce, M.R., L.A. Rundquist, L.L. Moulton. 1980. Gravel Removal Studies in Arctic and Subarctic Floodplains in Alaska. U.S. Dept. of Interior. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Water Resource Analysis Project, Office of Biological Services.
- Jules, E.S. 1998. Habitat fragmentation and demographic change for a common plant: Trillium in old-growth forest. *Ecology* 79:1645 – 1656.
- Juneau Empire. 2018. Governor calls for Permanent Fund to bring jobs to Juneau. Available online at <http://juneauempire.com/news/state/2018-02-08/governor-calls-permanent-fund-bring-jobs-juneau>. Accessed March 2018.
- Kade, A., V.E. Romanovsky, and D.A. Walker. 2006. The N-Factor of Nonsorted Circles along a Climate Gradient in Arctic Alaska. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes* 17(4):279 – 289. Available online at https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/fa18/abbab997c5630044a8159058004b5a72a432.pdf?_ga=2.167585022.1744430794.1519928347-449245133.1519928347. Accessed November 2017.
- Kaktovik. 2015. Kaktovik Comprehensive Development Plan. Available online at http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/KAK_Comp_Plan_April_2015_Final.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Kane, D.L. 1981. Physical mechanics of aufeis growth. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* 8(2):186 – 195.

- Kane, D.L., and L.D. Hinzman. 2015. Climate data from the North Slope Hydrology Research project. University of Alaska Fairbanks, Water and Environmental Research Center. Available online at http://ine.uaf.edu/werc/projects/NorthSlope/coastal_plain/put/put.html. Accessed June 2018.
- Kane, D.L., E.K. Youcha, S.L. Stuefer, G. Myerchin-Tape, E. Lamb, J.W. Homan, R.E. Gieck, W.E. Schnabel, and H. Toniolo. 2014. Hydrology and Meteorology of the Central Alaskan Arctic: Data Collection and Analysis. Final Report. University of Alaska Fairbanks, Water and Environmental Research Center, Report INE/WERC 14.05, Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at http://ine.uaf.edu/werc/projects/foothills/reports/ADOT_NS_RPT14.05_FINAL_June10.pdf. Accessed July 2018.
- Kane, D.L., K. Yoshikawa, and J.P. McNamara. 2012. Regional groundwater flow in an area mapped as continuous permafrost, NE Alaska (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal* 21(1):41 – 52. Available online at https://earth.boisestate.edu/jmcnamara/files/2013/02/Kane_hydrogeologyjournal.pdf. Accessed March 2018.
- Karl, S.M., J.V. Jones, III, T.S. Hayes, eds. 2016. GIS-based Identification of Areas that have Resource Potential for Critical Minerals in Six Selected Groups of Deposit Types in Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 2016 - 1191. Available online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20161191>. Accessed November 2018.
- Kasischke, E.S., D.L. Verbyla, T.S. Rupp, A.D. McGuire, K.A. Murphy, R. Jandt, J.L. Barnes, E.E. Hoy, P.A. Duffy, M. Calef, and M.R. Turetsky. 2010. Alaska's changing fire regime — implications for the vulnerability of its boreal forests. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 40:1313 – 1324. Available online at https://www.fs.fed.us/pnw/pubs/journals/pnw_2010_kasischke002.pdf. Accessed April 2019.
- Kawasaki, K., T.E. Osterkamp, R.W. Jurick, J. Kienle. 1983. Gravity Measurements in Permafrost Terrain Containing Massive Ground Ice. Available online at <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/annals-of-glaciology/article/gravity-measurements-in-permafrost-terrain-containing-massive-ground-ice/7EA143EDCE88B65EDCB0B7FE9E81EEF6/core-reader>. Accessed January 2019.
- Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder. 2010. Status Review of the Ringed Seal (*Phoca hispida*). U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-212.
- Kenai Peninsula Borough. 2005. Kenai Peninsula Borough Comprehensive Plan. June 2005. Available online at <https://www.kpb.us/images/KPB/PLN/PlansReports/2005Plan/2005PCmain.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- Kenai Peninsula Borough. 2014. All-Hazard Mitigation Plan. Available online at <http://www.kpb.us/images/KPB/PLN/PlansReports/MitigationPlan/6.0TsunamisandSeichesfinal2014.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- Kenai Peninsula Borough. 2016. Kenai Peninsula Borough, Alaska: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015. Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/KenaiPeninsulaBoroughFY2015Audit.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- Kenai Peninsula Fish Habitat Partnership. 2008. Strategic Plan. Available online at http://www.kenafishpartnership.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/03/Strategic_plan.pdf. Accessed February 2016.

- Kent and Sullivan, Inc. 1997. Characterization Report PIRM Extension Area, Tesoro Alaska Refinery Project, prepared for Tesoro Alaska Petroleum Company. Kent and Sullivan, Inc. Project No. 01□19, November 20, 1997.
- Kirchman, D.L., V. Hill, M.T. Cottrell, R. Gradinger, R.R. Malmstrom, and A. Parker. 2009. Standing stocks, production, and respiration of phytoplankton and heterotrophic bacteria in the western Arctic Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 56(17):1237 – 1248.
- Klapwijk M.J., A.J.M. Hopkins, L. Eriksson, M. Pettersson, M. Schroeder, A. Lindelow, J. Ronnberg, E.C. Kekitalo, and M. Kenis. 2016. Reducing the risk of invasive forest pests and pathogens: combining legislation, targeted management, and public awareness. *Ambio* 45(2):223 – 234. doi:10.1007/s13280-015-0748-3.
- Kleist, N.J., R.P. Guralnick, A. Cruz, C.A. Lowry, and C.D. Francis. 2018. Chronic anthropogenic noise disrupts glucocorticoid signaling and has multiple effects on fitness in an avian community. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 115(4):648 – 657. Available online at <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1709200115>. Accessed February 2018.
- Kluwe, J., and Z. Babb. 2018. Meeting with FERC and ERM staff on May 21, and J. Kluwe (Regional Environmental Coordinator) and Z. Babb (Wild and Scenic Rivers Program Coordinator Alaska Region).
- Knik Arm Bridge and Toll Authority. 2006. Knik Arm Current, Sediment Transport, and Ice Studies. Prepared by Orson P. Smith for PND Inc. at the request of HDR Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, AK.
- Koehler, R.D. 2013. Quaternary Faults and Folds (QFF): Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Digital Data Series 3. Available online at <http://doi.org/10.14509/qff>. Accessed July 2017.
- Koehler, R.D., R.D. Reger, E.R. Spangler, and A.I. Gould. 2015. Investigation of Potentially Active Tectonic Faults along the Route of the Proposed Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline, Livengood to Cook Inlet, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Report of Investigations 2015-4.
- Koehler, R.D., R.E. Farrell, P.A.C. Burns, and R.A. Combellick. 2012. Quaternary faults and folds in Alaska: A digital database, in R.D. Koehler, Quaternary Faults and Folds (QFF): Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Miscellaneous Publication 141. Available online at <http://doi.org/10.14509/23944>.
- Kohut, R.J., J.A. Laurence, P. King, and R. Raba. 1994. Assessment of the Effects of Air Quality on Arctic Tundra Vegetation at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Final report by Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, prepared for Alaska Oil and Gas Association, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kolden, K.D., and C. Aimone-Martin. 2013. Blasting Effects on Salmonids. Prepared for the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Habitat Under Agency Contract IHP-13-051 by Alaskan Seismic & Environmental LLC. June 2013.
- Kohler, Schmitt, and Hutchinson. 2016. “Denali Borough Annual Financial Report: Year Ended June 30, 2015.” Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/DenaliBoroughFY2015Audit.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.

- Konar, B. 2013. Lack of Recovery from Disturbance in High-Arctic Boulder Communities. *Polar Biology* 36(8):1205 – 1214.
- Kostohrys, J., K. Kosnik, and E. Scott. 2003. Water Resources of the Colville River Special Area, National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. Bureau of Land Management — Alaska Open File Report 96. Available online at <https://www.blm.gov/download/file/fid/23062>. Accessed May 2018.
- Kovacs, A. 1983. Shore Ice Ride-up and Pile-up Features, Part II: Alaska's Beaufort Sea Coast. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL) Report 83-9. Available online at <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a127198.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- Krauss, M., G. Holton, J. Kerr, C.T. West. 2011. Indigenous Peoples and Languages of Alaska. Fairbanks and Anchorage: Alaska Native Language Center and UAA Institute of Social and Economic Research. Available online at <https://uafanlc.Alaska.edu/Online/G961K2010/ipla-map-20130712.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.
- Kremsater, L.L., and F.L. Bunnell. 1999. Edge Effects: Theory, Evidence, and Implications to Management of Western Forests. J.A. Rochelle, L.A. Lehmann, and J. Wisniewski, eds. *Forest Fragmentation: wildlife and management implications*. Brill, Leiden, Netherlands.
- Lachenbruch, A.H. 1962. Mechanics of Thermal Contraction Cracks and Ice-wedge Polygons in Permafrost: Geological Society of America Special Paper 70. University of Chicago.
- Larned, W. 2012. Steller's Eider Spring Migration Surveys, Southwest Alaska 2012 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Waterfowl Management, Soldotna, Alaska.
- Larned, W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2012. Waterfowl Breeding Population Survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Survey. Division of Migratory Bird Management. Accessed July 2017.
- LaRoche & Associates and Kenai Peninsula Borough Coastal Management Program (LaRoche and Kenai Borough). 2007. Kenai Peninsula Borough Coastal Zone Management Plan. Available online at http://www.kpb.us/images/KPB/KRC/CZM_content_full.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Larson, D.J., L. Middle, H. Vu, W. Zhang, A.S. Serianni, J. Duman, and B.M. Barnes. 2014. Wood frog adaptations to overwintering in Alaska: new limits to freezing tolerance. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217:2193 – 2200. doi:10.1242/jeb.101931. Available online at <http://jeb.biologists.org/content/jebio/217/12/2193.full.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.
- Laurance, W.F. 1997. Hyper-disturbed Parks: Edge Effects and the Ecology of Isolated Rainforest Reserves in Tropical Australia. W.F. Laurance and R.O. Bierregaard Jr., eds. *Tropical Forest Remnants: Ecology, Management, and Conservation of Fragmented Communities*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Leask, L., M. Killorin, and S. Martin. 2001. Trends in Alaska's People and Economy. Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Anchorage, Alaska.

- Lees, D.C., W.B. Driskell, J.R. Payne, and M.O. Hayes. 2001. Final Report for CIRCAC Intertidal Reconnaissance Survey in Cook Inlet. Prepared for Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council. Available online at https://www.circac.org/wp-content/uploads/recon_rpt_sec_4_5_6.pdf.
- Lees, D.C., W.B. Driskell, J.R. Payne, and M.O. Hayes. 2013. CIRCAC Intertidal Reconnaissance Survey in Middle and Upper Cook Inlet. Draft Report. December 2013. Prepared for Cook Inlet Regional Citizens Advisory Council, Kenai, Alaska.
- Lenart, E.A. 2009. Units 26B and 26C Muskox. Muskox management report of survey and inventory activities. July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2008. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 16.0. Juneau, Alaska, USA.
- Lenart, E.A. 2011. Units 26B and 26C Muskox. Muskox Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 16.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Lenart, E.A. 2014. Units 26B and 26C Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Lenart, E.A. 2015. Units 26B and 26C Caribou. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2012 – June 30, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-4, Juneau.
- Lent, P.C. 1998. Alaska's Indigenous Muskoxen: a History. *Rangifer* 18:133 – 144. Available online at <http://septentrio.uit.no/index.php/rangifer/article/viewFile/1457/1372/>. Accessed April 2018.
- Leon, J. 2017. Personal communication between Northern Economics, Inc. and J. Leon (Biologist, Alaska Department of Fish and Game), October 1, 2017.
- Leppi, J.C., C.D. Arp, and M.S. Whitman. 2016. Predicting late winter dissolved oxygen levels in arctic lakes using morphology and landscape metrics. *Environmental Management* 57:463 – 473. Available online at <http://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-015-0622-x>.
- LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Woodward-Clyde Consultants, and Applied Sociocultural Research. 1998. Liberty Development Project, Project Description and Environmental Report. Anchorage, Alaska: BPXA.
- Liebhold, A., E. Brockerhoff, L. Garrett, and J. Parke. 2012. Live plant imports: the major pathway for forest insect and pathogen invasions of the U.S. *Frontiers in Forest Ecology* 10(3):135 – 143.
- Linc Energy. 2014. Exploring Umiat – Activity Updates. Available online at <https://www.lincenergysystems.com/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Lindsey, K.D. 1986. Paleontological Inventory and Assessment of Public Lands Administered by Bureau of Land Management, State of Alaska, Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Liu, H., J.M. Dagg, J.M. Napp, and R. Sato. 2008. Mesozooplankton grazing in the coastal Gulf of Alaska: *Neocalanus* spp. vs. other mesozooplankton. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 65:51 – 360.

- Loflin, R.K. 1995. The effects of docks on seagrass beds in the Charlotte Harbor estuary. *Florida Scientist* 58:198 – 205
- Logan, J.M., S. Voss, A. Davis, K.H. Ford. 2017. An experimental evaluation of dock shading impacts on salt marsh vegetation in a New England estuary. *Estuaries and Coasts*. doi:10.1007/s12237-017-0268-4.
- Longcore, T., and C. Rich. 2004. Ecological light pollution. *Frontiers in Ecology* 2(4):191 – 198.
- Lotts, K., and T. Naberhaus, coordinators. 2017. *Butterflies and Moths of North America*. Available online at <http://www.butterfliesandmoths.org/>. Accessed April 2019.
- Lowry, L. 2016. *Pusa hispida*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T41672A45231341. Available online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T41672A45231341.en>. Accessed March 2018.
- Luksenburg, J.A., and E.C.M. Parsons. 2009. Effects of Aircraft on Cetaceans: Implications for Aerial Whalewatching. In *Proceedings of the 61st Meeting of the International Whaling Commission, Madeira, Portugal, May 2009*.
- Maccaferri. 2017. Gabions can be Reinforced Against Ice Action Damage. Available online at <https://www.maccaferri.com/ru/en/gabions-can-reinforced-ice-action-damage/>. Accessed June 2018.
- MacCracken, J.G., W.S. Beatty, J.L. Garlich-Miller, M.L. Kissling, and J.A. Snyder. 2017. Final Species Status Assessment for the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*), May 2017 (Version 1.0). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- MacDonald, D.D., C.G. Ingersoll, and T. Berger. 2000. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for fresh water ecosystems. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 39:20 – 31. Available online at https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/303d_policydocs/241.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- MacDonald, S.O., and J.A. Cook. 2009. *Recent Mammals of Alaska*. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- MacGinitie, G.E. 1955. Distribution and ecology of the marine invertebrates of Pt. Barrow, Alaska. *The Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 128(9):1 – 201.
- MacIntyre, H.L., R.J. Geider, D.C. Miller. 1996. Microphytobenthos: the ecological role of the “secret garden” of unvegetated, shallow-water marine habitats. *Distribution, Abundance and Primary Production*. *Estuaries* 19(2):186 – 201.
- Mack, M.C., E.A.G. Schuur, M. Sydonia Bret-Harte, G.R. Shaver, and F.S. Chapin, III. 2004. Ecosystem carbon storage in arctic tundra reduced by long-term nutrient fertilization. *Nature* 431(7007):440 – 443.
- Mackintosh, C. 2018. Pipeline so far unscathed by North Slope's strongest earthquake ever. KTTU. Available online at <https://www.ktuu.com/content/news/TAPS-so-far-unscathed-by-North-Slopes-biggest-ever-earthquake-490767351.html>. Accessed November 2018.

- Mallek, E.J., and D.J. Groves. 2011. Alaska-Yukon Waterfowl Breeding Population Survey. May 13 to June 7, 2011. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fairbanks and Juneau, Alaska. Available online at <https://pebbleprojecteis.com/files/07d51dcf-304c-43fd-aa8f-1142123a8896>. Accessed June 2018.
- Manville, A.M. 2000. Avian Mortality at Communication Towers: Background and Overview. In W.R. Evans and A.M. Manville II, eds. Proceedings of the Workshop on Avian Mortality at Communication Towers: 1 – 5.
- Manville, A.M. 2005. Bird Strikes and Electrocutions at Power Lines, Communication Towers, and Wind Turbines; State of the Art and State of the Science — Next Steps toward Mitigation. Proceedings 3rd International Partners in Flight Conference, March 20 – 24, 2002, Asilomar Conference Grounds, California. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR - 191.
- Marine Taxonomic Services, Ltd. 2016. Benthic Infaunal Sampling and Analysis of Samples Collected for the AK LNG Benthic Sampling in Nikiski, Alaska. Prepared for CH2M Hill, Portland, Oregon.
- Martin, S. 2015. Indigenous Social and Economic Adaptations in Northern Alaska as Measures of Resilience. Ecology and Society 20(4) <https://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol20/iss4/art8/>. Accessed February 2018.
- Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Power Plant Research Program. 2014. Environmental Review of the Proposed 130 MW Generating Facility within the Cove Point Liquefaction Project – Draft. PSC Case No. 9318, DNR Exhibit SG-3. 15 January 2014.
- Matanuska-Susitna Borough (MSB). 1983. Coastal Management Plan – Public Hearing Draft. Matanuska-Susitna Borough Planning Department. Available online at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CZIC-ht393-a42-s74-1983/pdf/CZIC-ht393-a42-s74-1983.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.
- Matanuska-Susitna Borough (MSB). 2016. Matanuska-Susitna Borough Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015. Department of Finance. Available online at <https://www.matsugov.us/budget#cafr>. Accessed August 2017.
- Matanuska-Susitna Borough (MSB). 2018. Comments of Matanuka-Susitna Borough to Data Response Filed by Alaska Gasline Development Corporation; Docket No. CP17□178-000; September 14, 2018.
- Matanuska-Susitna Borough School District (MSB School District). 2017. Available online at <https://www.matsuk12.us/domain/3379>. Accessed August 2017.
- Matrix Solutions. 2016a. Pipeline Thaw Depth and Thaw Settlement Predictions — Alaska Stand-Alone Pipeline. Technical Memorandum. Matrix Solutions Inc. Calgary, Alberta.
- Matrix Solutions. 2016b. Technical Memorandum. Expected Long-Term Thaw Depths in Warm Permafrost on the ASAP Right-of-Way, Alaska Stand-Alone Pipeline Project. Matrix Solutions Inc. Calgary, Alberta.

- Matrix Solutions. 2017. Technical Memorandum. Effect of Climate Warming on Expected Long-Term Thaw Depths on the ASAP Right-of-Way, Alaska Stand-Alone Pipeline Project. Matrix Solutions Inc. Calgary, Alberta.
- Maupin, M.A., J.F. Kenny, S.S. Hutson, J.K. Lovelace, N.L. Barber, and K.S. Linsey. 2014. Estimated use of water in the United States in 2010. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1405.
- Maw, R. 2015. United Cook Inlet Drift Association. Personal Communication with Northern Economics, Inc., November 19, 2015.
- McCain, K.M., and S.W. Raborn. 2016. Beaufort Sea fish monitoring study of nearshore fishes in the Prudhoe Bay region: 2015 annual report. Report for Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Alaska Contamination and Toxicology 39:20 – 31.
- McCauley, R.D., R.D. Day, K.M. Swadling, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, R.A. Watson, and J.M. Semmens. 2017. Widely used marine seismic survey air gun operations negatively impact zooplankton. *Nature Ecology and Evolution* 1(0195). doi:10.1038/s41559-017-0195.
- McCrodan, A., and D. Hannay. 2013. Modelling of Underwater Noise for Pacific Northwest LNG Marine Construction and Shipping Scenarios Marine Construction and Shipping Scenarios. JASCO Document 00669, Version 2.14. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences.
- McDonough, T. 2011. Units 7 and 15 Caribou Management Report. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Juneau, Alaska.
- McDowell Group. 2014. Economic Impact of Alaska’s Visitor Industry 2012 – 13 Update. Prepared for Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development, Division of Economic Development. Anchorage, Alaska.
- McDowell Group. 2015a. Economic Value of the Alaska Seafood Industry. Prepared for Alaska Seafood Marketing Institute. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at https://ebooks.Alaskaseafood.org/ASMI_Seafood_Impacts_Dec2015/pubData/source/ASMI%20Alaska%20Seafood%20Impacts%20Final%20Dec2015%20-%20low%20res.pdf. Accessed December 2017.
- McDowell Group. 2015b. Statewide Socioeconomic Impacts of Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc. Report prepared for Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc. Available online at <http://www.usibelli.com/pdf/McDowell-Report-Statewide-Socioeconomic-Impacts-of-UCM-20151.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- McDowell Group. 2017a. Alaska Visitor Statistics Program 7. Prepared for Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development, Division of Economic Development and Alaska Travel Industry Association. Anchorage, Alaska. May 2017. Available online at <https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/web/ded/DEV/TourismDevelopment/TourismResearch.aspx>. Accessed January 2018.
- McDowell Group. 2017b. Port MacKenzie Rail Freight Market Analysis. Prepared for: Matanuska-Susitna Borough. Available online at <https://www.mcdowellgroup.net/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/port-mackenzie-rail-freight-market-analysis.pdf>.

- McDowell Group. 2018. The Economic Benefits of Alaska's Mining Industry. Available online at <https://pebbleprojecteis.com/files/9d549cc4-c976-47b2-8bb6-990a7afafe42>. Accessed May 2019.
- McGregor, P.K., A.G. Horn, M.L. Leonard, and F. Thomsen. 2013. Anthropogenic noise and conservation. In H. Brumm, ed. *Animal Communication and Noise* 14:09 – 444.
- McGuire, T., A. Stephens, and L. Bisson. 2014. Photo-identification of Cook Inlet beluga whales in the waters of the Kenai Peninsula Borough, Alaska. Final report of field activities and belugas identified 2011 – 2013. Kenai Peninsula Borough.
- McKendrick, J.D. 2002. Soils and Vegetation of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Route: A 1999 Survey. Bulletin 109. Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, School of Agriculture and Land Resources Management, University of Alaska: Fairbanks, AK.
- McKenna, M.F., D. Ross, S.M. Wiggins, and J.A. Hildebrand. 2012. Underwater radiated noise from modern commercial ships. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 131(1):92 – 103.
- McKinstry, C.A.E., and R.W. Campbell. 2017. Seasonal variation of zooplankton abundance and community structure in Prince William Sound, Alaska, 2009 – 2016. *Deep-Sea Research Part II* 147:69 – 78.
- McMahan, J.D., 1986, Cultural Resources Survey: Tanana Runway Improvements Project (D41812), Tanana, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys Public Data File 86-61.
- McRoberts, E.C. 1978. *Slope Stability in Cold Regions. Geotechnical Engineering for Cold Regions.* McGraw-Hill Book Company: New York.
- Melillo, J.M., T.C. Richmond, and G.W. Yohe, eds. 2014. *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment.* U.S. Global Change Research Program. Available online at <https://nca2014.globalchange.gov/downloads>. Accessed September 2018.
- Menard, J., J. Soong, S. Kent, L. Harlan, and J. Leon. 2017. 2015 Annual Management Report Norton Sound, Port Clarence, and Arctic, Kotzebue Areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Merriam-Webster, Inc. 2018a. Passerine. Available online at <https://www.merriam-webster.com/>. Accessed September 2018.
- Merriam-Webster, Inc. 2018b. Wharf. Available online at <https://www.merriam-webster.com/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Merritt, R. 1986. Geology and Coal Resources of the Wood River Field Nenana Basin. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Public Data File 86-68. Fairbanks. Available online at http://dggs.Alaska.gov/webpubs/dggs/pdf/text/pdf1986_068.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- Merritt, R.D., and C.C. Hawley. 1986. Alaska's Coal Resources. Alaska Department of Natural Resources Division of Mining and Geological and Geophysical Surveys Special Report 37. Available online at http://dggs.Alaska.gov/webpubs/dggs/sr/oversized/sr037_sh001.pdf. Accessed November 2017.

- Miller J.A. and R.L. Whitehead. 1999. Groundwater Atlas of the United States: Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. U.S. Geological Survey. HA 730-N. Available online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/ha/ha730/ch_n/. Accessed July 2017.
- Miller, C.B. 2004. Chapter 13: Benthic Community Ecology in Biological Oceanography. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, Massachusetts.
- Milner, A.M., and M.W. Oswood. 1997. Freshwaters of Alaska Ecological Syntheses. Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., New York, New York.
- Mining Journal. 2018. Donlin Gold Project Gets Green Light. Available online at <https://www.mining-journal.com/feasibility/news/1344515/donlin-gold-project-gets-green-light>. Accessed December 2018.
- Mitson, R.B., and H.P. Knudsen. 2003. Causes and effects of underwater noise on fish abundance estimation. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16:255 – 263
- Moan, J. 2017. Email communication on December 6, by E. Fogels (Manager Environmental, Regulatory, and Land for Alaska Gasline Development Corporation) with J. Moan (Forest Health Program Manager, Alaska Division of Forestry, Alaska Department of Natural Resources).
- Moffatt & Nichol. 2014. Port of Anchorage Business Plan Update. Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Molchan-Douthit, M. 2007. Alaska Bore Tales — A Local Guide to Bore Tide Sightings. Available online at http://w2.weather.gov/media/arh/brochures/ALASKA_BORE_TALES.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Molina, B. 2004. Glossary of Glacier Terminology: A Glossary Providing the Vocabulary Necessary to Understand the Modern Glacier Environment. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2004- 1216. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2004/1216/index.html>. Accessed August 2018.
- Montevecchi, W.A. 2006. Influences of Artificial Light on Marine Birds. In C. Rich and T. Longcore, eds. *Ecological Consequences of Artificial Night Lighting*. Island Press, Washington, D.C.
- Montgomery, R.A., J.M. VerHoef, and P.L. Boveng. 2007. Spatial modeling of haul-out site use by harbor seals in Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 341:257 – 264.
- Morehead, M.D., R.K. Dewey, M.S. Horgan, J.T. Gunn, G.D. Pollard, and C.B. Wilson. 1992. Oceanography, Part 1, Main Report. In 1989 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District.
- Moriyasu, M., R. Allain, K. Benhalima, and R. Claytor. 2004. Effects of Seismic and Marine Noise on Invertebrates: A Literature Review. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2004/126. Available online at <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas/>.

- Morris, W.A. 2003. Seasonal Movements and Habitat Use of Arctic Grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*), Burbot (*Lota lota*), and Broad Whitefish (*Coregonus nasus*) within Fish Creek Drainage of the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska, 2001 – 2002. Technical Report No. 03-02. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office of Habitat Management and Permitting. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Mosbech, A., and D. Boertmann. 1999. Distribution, abundance, and reaction to aerial surveys of post-breeding king eiders (*Somateria spectabilis*) in western Greenland. *Arctic* 52:188 – 203.
- Mossop, B., and M. Bradford. 2004. Importance of large woody debris for juvenile Chinook salmon habitat in small boreal forest streams in the upper Yukon River Basin, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research – Revue Canadienne De Recherche Forestiere* 34:1955 – 1966. doi:10.1139/x04-066.
- Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator. 2014. EPA MOVES2014b. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/moves/latest-version-motor-vehicle-emission-simulator-moves>.
- Moulton, L.L. 1997. Early Marine Residence, Growth, and feeding by juvenile salmon in northern Cook Inlet. *Alaska Fisheries Research Bulletin* 4(2):154 – 177.
- Mulherin, N.D., W.B. Tucker, O.P. Smith, and W.J. Lee. 2001. Marine Ice Atlas for Cook Inlet, Alaska. Prepared by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. ERDC/CRREL TR-01-10. May 2001. Available online at <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a392126.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- Mull, C.J., and K.E. Adams. 1989. Dalton Highway, Yukon River to Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Generalized Geologic Map of the Brooks Range and Arctic Slope, Northern Alaska. Alaska Department Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. Guidebook 7, v. 1. Sheet 1, scale 1:2,851,200.
- Municipality of Anchorage. 2016. Municipality of Anchorage, Alaska: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015. Available online at <https://www.muni.org/Departments/finance/controller/CAFR/Complete%202015%20CAFR.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- Municipality of Nenana. 2014. Ordinance 2014-10: An Ordinance to Adopt the Operating Budget of the City of Nenana for Fiscal Year 15 and to Provide for an Effective Date. Available online at <https://www.commerce.Alaska.gov/dcra/DCRAREpoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/NenanaFY15Budget.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- Murcia, C. 1995. Edge Effects in fragmented forests: implications for conservation. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 10(2):58 – 62. doi: 10.1016/S0169-5347(00)88977-6. Accessed August 2017.
- Murphy, S.M., and B.A. Andersen. 1993. Lisburne Terrestrial Monitoring Program, the Effects of the Lisburne Development Project on Geese and Swans, 1985 – 1989. Report prepared by ABR, Inc., for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.

- Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, R.P. Angliss, B.A. Allen, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B.S. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L.W. Fritz, R.C. Hobbs, Y.V. Ivashchenko, A.S. Kennedy, J.M. London, S.A. Mizroch, R.R. Ream, E.L. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, R.G. Towell, P.R. Wade, J.M. Waite, and A.N. Zerbini. 2015. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. NMFS-TM-AFSC-323.
- Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, R.P. Angliss, B.A. Allen, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B.S. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L.W. Fritz, R.C. Hobbs, Y.V. Ivashchenko, A.S. Kennedy, J.M. London, S.A. Mizroch, R.R. Ream, E.L. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, R.G. Towell, P.R. Wade, J.M. Waite, and A.N. Zerbini. 2016. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. NMFS-TM-AFSC-355.
- Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, R.P. Angliss, B.A. Allen, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B.S. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L.W. Fritz, R.C. Hobbs, Y.V. Ivashchenko, A.S. Kennedy, J.M. London, S.A. Mizroch, R.R. Ream, E.L. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, R.G. Towell, P.R. Wade, J.M. Waite, and A.N. Zerbini. 2017. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. NMFS-TM-AFSC-323
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2010. What is an Important Bird Area? Available online at http://web4.audubon.org/bird/iba/iba_intro.html. Accessed June 2017.
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2013. Fact Sheet. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Available online at <http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/arctic2013.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2014. Audubon Alaska. Alaska Birding Checklists. Anchorage Coastal Audubon Important Bird Area and State Wildlife Refuge. Available online at <http://ak.audubon.org/birds/Alaska-birding-checklists>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2016. Guide to North American Birds. Available online at <http://www.audubon.org/bird-guide>. Accessed September 2017.
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2017a. Flyways. Available online at <http://ak.audubon.org/birds/flyways>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2017b. Guide to North American Birds. Available online at <http://www.audubon.org/bird-guide>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Audubon Society, Inc. (National Audubon). 2017c. Important Bird Areas of Alaska. Available online at <http://www.audubon.org/important-bird-areas/state/Alaska>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Center for Education Statistics. 2015. Digest of Education Statistics: 2015. Available online at <https://nces.ed.gov/programs/digest/d15/index.asp>. Accessed December 2017.

- National Conference of State Legislatures. 2016. Comparison of Total State Expenditures. Available online at <http://www.ncsl.org/research/fiscal-policy/total-state-expenditures.aspx>. Accessed June 2016.
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). 2001. Standard for the Production, Storage, and Handling of Liquefied Natural Gas. Available online at <https://www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/all-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards/detail?code=59A>. Accessed November 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2004. Large Whale Ship Strikes Relative to Vessel Speed. Available online at https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/shipstrike/publications/policydocs/white_paper_speed_18aug_2004.pdf. Accessed August 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2005. Final Environmental Impact Statement for Essential Fish Habitat Identification and Conservation in Alaska. Alaska Region. Available online at https://Alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/0405efh_eis_Abstract.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2008a. Conservation Plan for the Cook Inlet Beluga Whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Juneau, Alaska.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2008b. Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures and Reporting for Mariners. NOAA Fisheries Service, Southeast Region. NOAA Fisheries Service, St. Petersburg, Florida. Available online at http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/protected_resources/section_7/guidance_docs/documents/copy_of_vessel_strike_avoidance_february_2008.pdf. Accessed August 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2009. A Prudent Mariner's Guide to Right Whale Protection CD-ROM. Version 1.1 - Updated April 2009.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2010. Final RIR/4(b)(2) Preparatory Assessment/FRFA for the Critical Habitat Designation of Cook Inlet Beluga Whale. Available online at <https://Alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/pr/cib-critical-habitat>. Accessed August 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011a. Anadromous Salmonid Passage Facility Design. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. Available online at https://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/hydropower/fish_passage_design_criteria.pdf. Accessed May 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011b. Final Recovery Plan for the Sei Whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2012. Seafood Industry Impact Data. Available online at <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/economics/documents/feus/2012/FEUS2012.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2014. Assessment of Marine Oil Spill Risk and Environmental Vulnerability for the State of Alaska. WC133F-11-CQ-0002. October 2014. Available online at https://Alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/oilspill_riskreport.pdf. Accessed January 2018.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016a. Recovery Plan for the Cook Inlet Beluga Whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region, Protected Resources Division, Juneau, Alaska. Available online at <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/15979> Accessed May 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016b. Takes of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to BlueCrest Alaska Operating, LLC Drilling Activities at Cosmopolitan State Unit, Alaska, 2016. Federal Register Vol. 81, No. 106. June 2, 2016.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016c. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing — Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55, August 2016.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017a. Alaska ShoreZone Flex Mapping Website. Available online at <https://Alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/mapping/szflex/index.html?T=SZ@L=B>. Accessed October 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017b. Biologically Important Areas Mapping. Available online at <http://cetsound.noaa.gov/biologically-important-area-map>. Accessed October 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017c. Marine Mammal Acoustic Thresholds. Available online at http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/threshold_guidance.html. Accessed January 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017d. Marine Mammal Laboratory, Marine Mammal Education Web. Available online at <https://www.afsc.noaa.gov/nmml/education/marinemammals.php>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017e. Marine Mammals Laboratory. Polar Ecosystems Program: Ice Seal Distribution Data. Available online at https://www.afsc.noaa.gov/NMML/polar/research/images/ESA_Spotted%20Distribution.jpg. Accessed January 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017f. NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Region: Turbidity Table. Available online at <https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/section7/guidance/consultation/turbiditytablenew.html>. Accessed January 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017g. Species Profiles. Available online at <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/mammals/>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017h. Turbidity Table. Available online at <https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/section7/guidance/consultation/turbiditytablenew.html>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017i. Understanding Vessel Strikes. Available online at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/insight/understanding-vessel-strikes>. Accessed August 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018a. Alaska Marine Mammal Viewing Guidelines and Regulations booklet. Available online at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/outreach-and-education/Alaska-marine-mammal-viewing-guidelines-and-regulations-booklet>.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018b. Conference call on February 28 among L. Ames and D. Limpinsel (NMFS); D. Laffoon, J. Martin, and J. Peconom (FERC); and T. Brunner, J. Lee, and J. Vaillancourt (ERM).
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018c. Email and attachment dated March 9, 2018, from D. Limpinsel (NMFS) to J. Martin (FERC). Re: FERC AK-LNG Meeting February 28th, 2018 and attachment, General Comments 3-9-18 to FERC-ERM.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018d. Species Directory. Available online at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species-directory>. Accessed October 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018e. 2018 Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0), Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59, April 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018f. Telephone communication on December 19, 2018, between Marine Mammal Specialist T. Brunner (ERM) and Marine Mammal Specialist J. Prewitt (NMFS).
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). n.d. NMFS Landings Query Results: Alaska 2014 to 2016. Available online at <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/commercial-fisheries/commercial-landings/annual-landings/index>. Accessed December 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 1996. Tsunamis Affecting Alaska 1737 – 1996. NGDC Key to Geophysical Research, Documentation No. 31. Available online at <ftp://ftp.ngdc.noaa.gov/hazards/publications/Kgrd-31.pdf>. Accessed August 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 1997. Kodiak Island and Shelikof Strait, Alaska Environmentally Sensitive Areas: Winter (November – March). Available online at <http://www.asgdc.state.ak.us/maps/cplans/kod/PDFS/WINTER.PDF>. Accessed August 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2002. Environmental Sensitivity Index. Available online at <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/resources/environmental-sensitivity-index-esi-maps>. Accessed February 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2005. Environmental Sensitivity Index Maps, North Slope. Available online at <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/resources/environmental-sensitivity-index-esi-maps>. Accessed May 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2007. Observers Guide to Sea Ice. Available online at https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/Sea_Ice_Guide.pdf. Accessed July 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2014. NOAA Tides and Currents 2014 Information. Available online at <https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/currents14/tab2pc4.html#44>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2015. National Climate Report – February 2015, Alaska Reference Maps. Available online at <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/national/201502/supplemental/page-6>. Accessed July 2018.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2016. United States Coast Pilot 9. Alaska: Cape Spencer to Beaufort Sea. Available online at https://nauticalcharts.noaa.gov/publications/coast-pilot/files/cp9/CPB9_WEB.pdf. Accessed July 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017a. National Data Buoy Station PRDA2 — 9497645 — Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Available online at http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov/station_page.php?station=prda2. Accessed June 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017b. Natural Hazards Viewer. National Centers for Environmental Information. Available online at <https://maps.ngdc.noaa.gov/viewers/hazards/?layers=0>. Accessed July 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017c. Nautical Chart 16061. Available online at <http://www.charts.noaa.gov/PDFs/16061.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017d. Nautical Chart 16660 for Cook Inlet. Available online at <http://www.charts.noaa.gov/PDFs/16660.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017e. Ocean Explorer. Available online at <http://oceanexplorer.noaa.gov/facts/pacific-size.html>. Accessed August 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017f. Tides and Currents Datums for 9455760, Nikiski, Alaska. Available online at <http://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/datums.html?id=9455760>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017g. Tides and Currents Datums for 9497645, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Available online at <https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/datums.html?id=9497645>. Accessed June 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017h. U.S. Coast Pilot, Pacific and Arctic Coasts Alaska: Cape Spencer to Beaufort Sea, Volume 9, 2017 (35th) Edition, Washington, D.C.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017i. National Weather Service — Weather Fatalities 2017. Available online at https://www.nws.noaa.gov/os/hazstats/images/weather_fatalities.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018a. Environmental Sensitivity Index Maps. Office of Response and Restoration. Available online at <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/maps-and-spatial-data/download-esi-maps-and-gis-data.html>. Accessed January 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018b. National Climatic Data Center. NOAA's 1981 – 2010 Climate Normals. Available online at <https://gis.ncdc.noaa.gov/maps/ncei/cdo/annual>. Accessed January 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018c. National Data Buoy Station NKTA2 — 9455760 — Nikiski, Alaska. Available online at http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov/station_page.php?station=nkta2. Accessed June 2018.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018d. Office of Response and Restoration. Small Diesel Spills (500 – 5,000 gallons). Available online at <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/oil-and-chemical-spills/oil-spills/resources/small-diesel-spills.html>. Accessed February 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018e. Recent Tsunamis. Available online at https://www.tsunami.gov/recent_tsunamis/. Accessed August 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2011. Consolidated General Management Plan for Denali National Park and Preserve, Amended. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/dena/learn/management/upload/GMP-Consolidated-Final.pdf>. Accessed October 2014.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2015. The Alaska Range and Denali: Geology and Orogeny. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/articles/denali.htm>. Accessed October 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2016a. Denali National Park and Preserve Consolidated General Management Plan. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/dena/learn/management/upload/GMP-Consolidated-Final.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2016b. Gates of the Arctic General Management Plan Amendment. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/gaar/learn/management/gmp-amendment.htm>. Accessed December 2017.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2017. Denali National Park & Preserve Statistics. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/dena/learn/management/statistics.htm>. Accessed December 2017.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018a. Amphibians. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/dena/learn/nature/amphibians.htm>. Accessed April 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018b. An Ecological Overview of Denali National Park and Preserve. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/articles/aps-v5-i1-c2.htm>. Accessed April 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018c. Contemplating Denali. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/dena/meanings.htm>. Accessed March 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018d. Deshka River — Nationwide Rivers Inventory Interactive Map. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/maps/full.html?mapId=8adbe798-0d7e-40fb-bd48-225513d64977>. Accessed April 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018e. What is Gates of the Arctic? Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/gaar/learn/what-is-gates-of-the-arctic.htm>. Accessed March 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2006a. Denali National Park and Preserve Backcountry Management Plan. February 2006. Available online at <https://parkplanning.nps.gov/document.cfm?parkID=9&projectID=10016&documentID=62475>.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2006b. Denali National Park and Preserve, Final South Denali Implementation Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/dena/learn/management/upload/south%20denali%20implementation%20plan%20&%20eis.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

- National Park Service (NPS). 2006c. Management Policies: The Guide to Managing the National Park System. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Washington D.C.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2010. Federal Land Manager's Air Quality Related Values Work Group Phase I Report — Revised 2010. October 2010. Accessed April 2019.
- National Research Council. 2003. Cumulative Environmental Effects of Oil and Gas Activities on Alaska's North Slope. Available online at <https://www.nap.edu/read/10639/chapter/1#viii>. Accessed December 2018.
- National Snow & Ice Data Center. 2018. Scientists Find Massive Reserves of Mercury Hidden in Permafrost. Available online at <https://nsidc.org/news/newsroom/scientists-find-massive-reserves-mercury-hidden-permafrost>. Accessed August 2018.
- Native Plants, Inc. 1980. Revegetation assessment for the proposed Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System. Review of literature on previous revegetation studies and projects. Fluor Northwest, Inc./Northwest Pipeline Company, Irvine, CA.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2004. Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of Alaska. D.R. Kautz, ed., USDA-NRCS Alaska, October 2004. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_035792.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2013. National Soil Survey Handbook, Title 430-VI. Part 618, Soil Properties and Qualities. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/ref/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242. Accessed June 2017.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2014. Plants Database. Common vascular plant names. Available online at <http://www.plants.usda.gov>. Accessed October 2014.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2016. WETS Tables Growing Season Dates and Length. Available online at https://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/climate/wets_dates.html. Accessed August 2017.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2017a. Gelisols Map. Available online at <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/ref/?cid=stelprdb1237761>. Accessed May 2017.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2017b. Soil Survey Geographic Database. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey/?cid=nrcs142p2_053627. Accessed May 2017.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2017c. The Twelve Orders of Soil Taxonomy. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/edu/?cid=nrcs142p2_053588. Accessed June 2017.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2017d. U.S. General Soil Map Update (STATSGO2). Available online at <https://sdmdataaccess.sc.egov.usda.gov>. Accessed May 2017.
- Nature Conservancy of Alaska. 2003. Cook Inlet Basin Ecoregional Assessment. Available online at https://www.conservationgateway.org/ConservationPlanning/SettingPriorities/EcoregionalReports/Documents/Cook_Inlet_Ecoregional_Assessment.pdf. Accessed June 2018.

- NatureServe. 2018a. Global Conservation Status Definitions. Available online at <http://explorer.natureserve.org/granks.htm>. Accessed July 2018.
- NatureServe. 2018b. NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life. Version 7.0. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online at <http://explorer.natureserve.org/>. Accessed July 2018.
- Naves, L.C. 2015. Alaska Subsistence Harvest of Birds and Eggs, 2013, Alaska Migratory Bird Co-management Council. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 409, Anchorage. Available online at http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/subsistence/pdfs/01_AMBCC_Harvest_Report_2017.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Nawrocki, T., H. Klein, M. Carlson, L. Flagstad, J. Conn, R. DeVelice, A. Grant, G. Graziano, B. Million, and W. Rapp. 2011. Invasiveness Ranking of 50 Non-Native Plant Species for Alaska. Accessed November 2014.
- Nawrocki, T., J. Fulkerson, and M. Carlson. 2013. Alaska Rare Plant Field Guide. Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska Anchorage. Available online at <http://aknhp.uaa.alaska.edu/botany/Alaska-rare-plant-field-guide/#content>. Accessed November 2014.
- Nayar, S., B.P.L. Goh, and L.M. Chou. 2004. Environmental impact of heavy metals from dredged and resuspended sediments on phytoplankton and bacteria assessed in *in situ* mesocosms. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 59:349e369.
- Nedelec, S.L., A.N. Radford, S.D. Simpson, B. Nedelec, D. Lecchini, and S.C. Mills. 2014. Anthropogenic noise playback impairs embryonic development and increases mortality in a marine invertebrate. *Scientific Reports* 4(5891).
- Neff, J.M. 2010. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (ANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. December 2010. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/ESPIS/4/5055.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- Nellemann, C., and R. Cameron. 1996. Effects of petroleum development on terrain preferences of calving caribou. *Arctic* 49(1):23 – 28.
- Newberry, R., and D. Solie. 2010. Manley Hot Springs. Friends of the Pleistocene. Available online: <https://www.uaf.edu/aqc/friends-of-the-pleistocen/2010/>. Accessed July 2018.
- Newell, R.C., L.D. Seiderer, and D.R. Hitchcock. 1998. The impact of dredging works in coastal waters: a review of the sensitivity to disturbance and subsequent recovery of biological resources in the sea bed. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review*. 36:127 – 178.
- Nicolosky, D. J., Romanovsky, V. E., Panda, S. K., Marchenko, S. S., and Muskett, R. R. 2017. Applicability of the ecosystem type approach to model permafrost dynamics across the Alaska North Slope, *J. Geophys. Res. Earth Surf.* 122:50 – 75, doi:10.1002/2016JF003852.
- Niederoda, A., H. Chin, and P. Mangarella. 1980. Addendum to Environmental Studies Associated with the Prudhoe Bay Dock- Physical Oceanography and Benthic Ecology. The 1978 Studies. Prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Anchorage, Alaska for ARCO Alaska, Inc. (Oceanography, marine benthos).

- Noel, L.E., and R.H. Pollard. 1996. Yukon Gold Ice Pad Tundra Vegetation Assessment: 1993 – 1995. Final Report. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK.
- Nokleberg, W.J., J.N. Aleinikoff, J.T. Dutro, M.A. Lanphere, N.J. Silberling, S.R. Silva, T.E. Smith, and D.L. Turner. 1996. Maps, Tables, and Summary of Fossils and Isotopic Age Data, Mount Hayes Quadrangle, Eastern Alaska Range, Alaska. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/mf/1996-D/report.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- Norman, S.A. 2011. Nonlethal Anthropogenic and Environmental Stressors in Cook Inlet Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). Report prepared for NOAA Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service, Anchorage, Alaska. NMFS contract no. HA133F-10-SE-3639.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. (Normandeau). 2012. Effects of Noise on Fish, Fisheries, and Invertebrates in the U.S. Atlantic and Arctic from Energy Industry Sound-Generating Activities. A Workshop Report for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Contract # M11PC00031.
- Norris, D.R. 2005. Carry-over effects and habitat quality in migratory populations. *Oikos* 109:178 – 186.
- North American Bird Conservation Initiative. 2000. Bird Conservation Region Descriptions. A Supplement to the North American Bird Conservation Initiative Bird Conservation Regions Map. Available online at http://www.birdscanada.org/research/gislab/download/bcrdescriptions_original.pdf. Accessed July 2017.
- North Dakota Census Office. 2014. North Dakota is Growing Younger. Growing ND by the Numbers. Bismarck, North Dakota. Available online at <https://www.commerce.nd.gov/census/GrowingNDbytheNumbers/>. Accessed September 2017.
- North of 60 Mining News. 2018. ME2018: International Tower Hill Mines, Lt. Available online at <https://www.miningnewsnorth.com/story/2018/11/02/mining-explorers-2018/me2018-international-tower-hill-mines-ltd/5460.html>. Accessed December 2018.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2009. Fishery Management Plan for Fish Resources of the Arctic Management Area. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.npfmc.org/wp-content/PDFdocuments/fmp/Arctic/ArcticFMP.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2011. Fishery Management Plan for Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crabs. North Pacific Fishery Management Council: Anchorage, AK.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2012. Fishery Management Plan for the Salmon Fisheries in the EEZ off Alaska. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region, and State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game: Anchorage, AK.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2014. Fishery Management Plan for the Scallop Fishery off Alaska. North Pacific Fishery Management Council: Anchorage, AK.

- North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2016. Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.npfmc.org/wp-content/PDFdocuments/fmp/GOA/GOAfmf.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- North Slope Borough. 2014. Oil and Gas Technical Report: Planning for Oil and Gas Activities in the National Petroleum Reserve — Alaska. Available online at <http://www.north-slope.org/departments/planning-community-services/oil-and-gas-technical-report>. Accessed May 2018; January 2019.
- North Slope Borough. 2016a. Comprehensive Annual Financial report of the North Slope Borough July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015. Available online at <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dkra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/FinDocs/NorthSlopeBoroughFY2015Audit.pdf>. Accessed May 2019.
- North Slope Borough. 2016b. Nuiqsut Comprehensive Development Plan 2015 – 2035 Final Draft. Prepared by Community Planning and Real Estate Division NSB Department of Planning & Community Services. Available online at http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/NUI_Final_Draft_Jan2016.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- North Slope Borough. 2017. Census 2010. Available online at http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/North_Slope_Borough.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- Northern Economics. 2017. A Summary of the Commercial Fisheries in the Area of Interest for the Alaska LNG Project. October 13, 2017. Document No. AKLNG-6010-MAR-RTA-DOC-00001.
- Nowacek, D.P., L.H. Thorne, D.W. Johnston, and P.L. Tyack. 2007. Responses of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise. *Mammal Review* 37(2):81 – 115.
- Nowacki, G., Spencer, T. Brock, M. Fleming, and T. Jorgenson. 2001a. Ecoregions of Alaska and Neighboring Territories (map). U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series I Map. Available online at <http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/5897821/00ecoregions.pdf>. Accessed October 2014.
- Nowacki, G., Spencer, T. Brock, M. Fleming, and T. Jorgenson. 2001b. Ecoregions of Alaska and Neighboring Territory (mapping data and metadata). U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia. Available online at <https://databasin.org/datasets/6a792aa584344d3ca98745b201b64223>. Accessed October 2017.
- Nowacki, G., Spencer, T. Brock, M. Fleming, and T. Jorgenson. 2001c. Unified Ecoregions of Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-297. 1 sheet, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC (Nuka Research). 2015a. Alaska LNG: Estimation of 2014 Vessel Calls to Selected Alaska Port Areas. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC (Nuka Research). 2015b. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Project Home, Routing Measures for the Aleutian Islands Adopted by the IMO Maritime Safety Committee. Available online at <http://www.aleutianriskassessment.com/>. Accessed October 2017.
- Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC and Pearson Consulting, LLC (Nuka and Pearson). 2015. Cook Inlet Risk Assessment Final Report (Revision 1). January 27, 2015. Available online at http://www.cookinletriskassessment.com/files/150127_CIRA_Final_Report_FNL_REV_1_no_attachments.pdf. Accessed January 2018.

- Nyborg, R. 2005. Controlling Internal Corrosion in Oil and Gas Pipelines. Accessed May 2018.
- O'Doherty, G. 2015. Fish Passage Improvement Program. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Alaska Fish and Wildlife News. October 2015.
- O'Rourke, T.D, M.C. Palmer. 1996. Earthquake performance of gas transmission pipelines. *Earthquake Spectra* 12:493 – 527.
- OASIS Environmental Inc. and BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. — Environmental Studies Group (OASIS and BP). 2010. Rehabilitation Plan for North Prudhoe Bay State No. 1. Permit API No. 50-029-20049-00, COE No. POA-2007-1786-D, and NSB No. 08-192.
- OASIS Environmental, Inc. (OASIS). 2002. West Dock Causeway Testing — West Dock and Seawater Treatment Plant Groin Area. Report to BP Exploration Alaska, Inc. July 10, 2002.
- Ober, H.K. 2013. Effects of Oil Spills on Marine and Coastal Wildlife. University of Florida, Wildlife Ecology and Conservation Department Publication WEC285.
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2013. Technical Manual, Section III, Chapter 5. U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration. August 2013.
- O'Donnell, J.A., G.R. Aiken, E.S. Kane, and J.B. Jones. 2010. Source water controls on the character and origin of dissolved organic matter in streams of the Yukon River basin, Alaska. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 115 (G3). Available online at <https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JG001153>. Accessed May 2018.
- Okey, T.A., G.A. Vargo, S. Mackinson, M. Vasconcellos, B. Mahmoudi, and C.A. Meyer. 2004. Simulating community effects of sea floor shading by plankton blooms over the West Florida Shelf. *Ecological Modelling* 172(2 – 4):339 – 359. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2003.09.015.
- Okkonen, S.R., and S.S. Howell. 2003. OCS Study MMS 2003-036 - Measurements of Temperature, Salinity and Circulation in Cook Inlet, Alaska. October 2003. Available online at <http://www.circac.org/wp-content/uploads/Okkonen-Howell-03-036.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- Okkonen, S.S., S. Pegau, and S. Saupe. 2009. Seasonality of Boundary Conditions for Cook Inlet, Alaska. Coastal Marine Institute UAF. August 2009. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2009/2009_041.aspx.
- Olefeldt, S., G. Goswami, Grosse, D. Hayes, G. Hugelius, P. Kuhry, A.D. McGuire, V.E. Romanovsky, A.B.K. Sannel, E.A.G. Schuur, M.R. Turetsky. 2016. Circumpolar distribution and carbon storage of thermokarst landscapes. *Natural Communication* 7:13043, 10.1038/ncomms13043.
- Olson, M. 2016. Personal communication between Northern Economics, Inc. and M. Olson (Ice Services, Inc.), April 1, 2016.
- Olson, W. 1981. Minto. In *The Handbook of North American Indians Subarctic*, Volume 6, edited by W. C. Sturtevant, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Ona, E., and O.R. Godø. 1990. Fish reaction to trawling noise: the significance for trawl sampling. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions* 189:159 – 166.

- Ona, E., O.R. Godø, N.O. Handegard, V. Hjellvik, R. Patel, and G. Pedersen. 2007. Silent research vessels are not quiet. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 121:145 – 150.
- Ono, K., C.A. Simenstad, J.D. Toft, S.L. Southard, K.L. Sobocinski, and A. Borde. 2010. Assessing and Mitigating Dock Shading Impacts on the Behavior of Juvenile Pacific Salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.): Can Artificial Light Mitigate the Effects? Prepared for Washington State Department of Transportation. Report No. WA-RD 755.1.
- Ortega, C.P. 2012. Chapter 2. Effects of noise pollution on birds: a brief review of our knowledge. *Ornithological Monographs* 74:6 – 22.
- Orth, D.J. 1971. Dictionary of Alaska Place Names. Geological Survey Professional Paper 567. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Available online at <http://dggs.Alaska.gov/webpubs/usgs/p/text/p0567.pdf>. Accessed January 2018
- Oswell, J.M. 2010. Discussion of pipelines in permafrost: geotechnical issues and lessons. 63rd Canadian Geotechnical Conference. Published September 2011. Available online at <http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/t11-045>.
- Ott, A.G., J.F. Winters, W.A. Morris, and P.T. Bradley. 2014. North Slope flooded gravel mine sites, case histories. Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/habitat/12_04.pdf. Accessed July 2017.
- PacRim Coal, LP (PRC). 2012. Chuitna Coal Project Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, Applicant's Proposed Project, Revised 2015. Anchorage, AK.
- Pagel, J.E., D.M. Whittington, and G.T. Allen. 2010. Interim Golden Eagle Inventory and Monitoring Protocols; and Other Recommendations. Division of Migratory Bird Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Available online at https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/documents/te_species/wind%20power/usfws_interim_goea_monitoring_protocol_10march2010.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Palmer, L., and C. Rouse. 1945. Study of the Alaska Tundra with Reference to its Reactions to Reindeer and Other Grazing, USDI. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, Research Report No. 10.
- Pardal Souza, A.L., G.M. Dias, S.R. Jenkins, Á.M. Ciotti, and R.A. Christofoletti. 2016. Shading Impacts by Coastal Infrastructure on Biological Communities from Subtropical Rocky Shores. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 54(3):826 – 835. Available online at <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12811>.
- Parr, B. L. 2016. 2016 Alaska trapper report: July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2017-3, Juneau. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/hunting/trapping/pdfs/trap2016.pdf>.
- Parrett, L.S. 2011. Unit 26A, Teshekpuk Caribou Herd. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 3.0. Juneau, Alaska.

- Parrett, L.S. 2014. 2013 Teshekpuk Caribou Herd Photocensus Results for Distribution. March 17, 2014 Memorandum. To Interested Parties from Lincoln Parrett, Teshekpuk Caribou Herd Biologist through Brian Taras, Biometrician and Jim Dau, Western Arctic Herd Biologist, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Patenaude, N.J., W.J. Richardson, M.A. Smultea, W.R. Koski, G.W. Miller, B. Würsig, and C.R. Greene, Jr. 2002. Aircraft sound and disturbance to bowhead and beluga whales during spring migration in the Alaska Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science* 18(2):309 – 335.
- Paulic, J.E., and M.H. Papst. 2013. Larval and early juvenile fish distribution and assemblage structure in the Canadian Beaufort Sea during July – August, 2005. *Journal of Marine Systems* 127:46 – 54.
- Pearce, J.L., and L.A. Venier. 2005. Small mammals as bioindicators of sustainable boreal forest management. *Forest Ecology and Management* 208:153 – 175.
- Pearson, G. 1999. Early Occupations and Cultural Sequence at Moose Creek: A Late Pleistocene Site in Central Alaska. *Arctic* 52(4):332 – 345. Available online at <https://arctic.journalhosting.ucalgary.ca/arctic/index.php/arctic/article/view/940/965>. Accessed July 2018.
- Peltier, T.C. 2010. Unit 16B moose management report. Pages 235-247 in P. Harper, ed. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2007 – 30 June 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Project 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Peltier, T.C. 2014. Unit 14A Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Peltier, T.C. 2017. Moose Management Report and Plan, Game Management Units 16A and 16B: Report Period July 1, 2010 – June 30, 2015, and Plan Period July 1, 2015 – June 30, 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report and Plan ADF&G/DWC/SMR&P2017-7, Juneau.
- Peng, C., X. Zhao, and G. Liu. 2015. Noise in the sea and its impacts on marine organisms. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12:12305 – 12323.
- Peninsula Clarion. 2018. Fertilizer Plant Re-Start Still Dependent on Gas Supply. Available online at <http://peninsulaclarion.com/news/local/2018-01-29/fertilizer-plant-restart-still-dependent-upon-gas-supply>. Accessed March and May 2018.
- Penna, M., D. Zuniga. 2014. Strong responsiveness to noise interference in an anuran from the southern temperate forest. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 68:85 – 97.
- Persily, L. 2015. Personal communication between Northern Economics, Inc. and L. Persily (Assistant to the Mayor, Kenai Peninsula Borough), August 7, 2015.
- Person, B.T., A.K. Prichard, G.M. Carroll, D.A. Yokel, R.S. Suydam, J.C. George. 2007. Distribution and movements of the Teshekpuk caribou herd 1990 – 2005: Prior to Oil and Gas Development. *Arctic* 60:238 – 250. Available online at <http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic60-3-238.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.

- Petrik, W.A., and R.D. Reger. 1991. Hydrologic and Geologic Conditions and Hazards at the Put 23 Pit Site, Beechey Point B-3 SW Quadrangle, Alaska. Public Data File 91-2. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. January 1991.
- Petroleum News. 2017a. Guitar Unit Approved. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/598767071.shtml>. Accessed May 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2017b. The Explorers 2017: Great Bear Eyes Conventional Oil. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/74818552.shtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- Petroleum News. 2017c. The Producers 2017: ConocoPhillips Advancing Several Projects. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/285887229.shtml>. Accessed May 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2017d. The Producers 2017: Hilcorp Continues Cook Inlet Dominance. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/84252273.shtml>. Accessed May 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2017e. Unit Expansion Sought. Petroleum News 22(30). Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/791182419.shtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- Petroleum News. 2018a. Brooks Range Reports Mustang Flow Test. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/417685566.shtml>. Accessed March 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018b. Drilling Progresses. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/753661044.shtml>. Accessed October 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018c. Hope for Nenana Basin. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/112426768.shtml>. Accessed March 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018d. Pt Thomson Extension — State stays 2019 date in 2012 settlement on Alaska LNG progress. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/715232138.shtml>. Accessed February 2019.
- Petroleum News. 2018e. The Explorers 2018: Accumulate Shooting Seismic in Advance of Drilling. Available online at http://www.petroleumnews.com/products/Exp_2018.pdf. Accessed December 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018f. The Producers 2018: Alaska Development seems to be Recovering. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/792132647.shtml>. Accessed December 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018g. The Producers 2018: Conoco Advances Westward, Mostly Alone. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/443951820.shtml>. Accessed December 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018h. The Producers 2018: Eni Looking North at Nikaitchuq. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/389937630.shtml>. Accessed December 2018.
- Petroleum News. 2018i. The Producers 2018: Hilcorp Staggering its Efforts on North Slope. Available online at <http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/52323041.shtml>. Accessed December 2018.

- Pew Charitable Trusts (Pew), Ocean Conservancy, World Wildlife Fund (WWF), Oceana, and Audubon Alaska. 2016. A Synthesis of Important Areas in the U.S. Chukchi and Beaufort Seas: Best Available Data to Inform Management Decisions. Available online at http://www.pewtrusts.org/~media/assets/2016/05/synthesis_of_important_areas_us_chukchi_beaufort_seas.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Péwé, T.L. 1975. Quaternary Geology of Alaska. Geological Survey Professional Paper 835. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, DC. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0835/report.pdf>. Accessed August 2018.
- Phelan J., B. Link, and P. Tehranifar. 2010. Social conditions as fundamental causes of health inequalities: theory, evidence, and policy implications. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior* 51:28 – 40.
- Phillips, L.M., C.L. McIntyre, J.D. Mizel, E.J. Williams, and G.M. Colligan. 2017. Monitoring Passerine Birds in the Central Alaska Network: 2015 to 2016 Summary Report for the Central Alaska Network Inventory and Monitoring Program. Natural Resource Report NPS/CAKN/NRR-2017/1478. National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Piatt, J.F. 2002. Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density. Final Report. Alaska Science Center. OCS Study MMS 2002-068. Anchorage, Alaska: USDO, MMS, Alaska OCS.
- Pierce, Captain J., and J. Pierce. 2012. Maritime Navigational Risk Analysis of Shipping North Slope Liquefied Natural Gas: A Comparison of Nikiski, Cook Inlet Versus Valdez, Prince William Sound Alaska. Prepared for Alaska Gasline Port Authority. March 28, 2012.
- Pipeline and Gas Journal. 2010. Corrosion Control in Oil and Gas Pipelines. Available online at <https://pgjonline.com/magazine/2010/march-2010-vol-237-no-3/features/corrosion-control-in-oil-and-gas-pipelines>. Accessed May 2018.
- Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2008. Pipeline Corrosion Final Report. U.S. Department of Transportation.
- Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2017a. Letter dated March 22, 2017 from Mr. Cameron H. Satterthwaite (Acting Director Office of Standards and Rulemaking, PHMSA) to Mr. Keith Meyer (President, AGDC). Available online at https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/sites/phmsa.dot.gov/files/legacy/interpretations/Interpretation%20Files/Pipeline/2017/Alaska_LNG_PI_15_0010_03_22_2017_Part_192_327.pdf. Accessed November 2018.
- Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2017b. Notice of Proposed Safety Order to Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, a subsidiary of Hilcorp Energy Company. CPF No.5-2017-0004S. Dated March 3, 2017. Available online at <https://s3.amazonaws.com/arc-wordpress-client-uploads/adn/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/06100235/Hilcorp-Safety-Order-003.pdf>. Accessed November 2018.
- Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2018a. Pipeline Significant Incident 20 Year Trend. Available online at <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/pipeline-incident-20-year-trends>. Accessed January 2018.

- Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2018b. Significant Incident Consequences. Available online at <https://hip.phmsa.dot.gov/analyticsSOAP/saw.dll?Portalpages>. Accessed January 2018.
- Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2018c. 2010+ Pipelines Miles and Facilities. Available online at <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/pipeline-mileage-and-facilities>. Accessed January 2018.
- Platte, R.M. 2003. Waterbird Abundance and Distribution on the Tanana/Kuskokwim Lowlands, Alaska, 2001 – 2002. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Migratory Bird Management Project Report. Accessed February 2018.
- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.K. Gentry, M.B. Halvorsen. 2014. Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report Prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S2/SC1 and Registered with ANSI. Springer Briefs in Oceanography. ASA Press.
- Popper, A.N., and M.C. Hastings. 2009. Review Paper. The effects of anthropogenic sources of sound on fish. *Journal of Fish Biology* 75:455 – 489.
- Port of Alaska (POA). 2017a. Port of Alaska Modernization Program Updates. Available online at <https://www.portofAlaska.com/modernization-project/project-updates/>. Accessed April 2018.
- Port of Alaska. 2017b. 10-year Tonnage Summary. Available online at <https://www.portofAlaska.com/business/ten-year-tonnage-summary/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Port of Alaska. 2016. Port Modernization Project. Available online at https://www.portofAlaska.com/wp-content/uploads/Port_project_brief-Dec2016.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- Port of Alaska. 2018. Port of Alaska, Municipal Enterprise. Available online at <https://www.portofAlaska.com/about-us/municipal-enterprise/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Port of Hamburg. 2018. Vessel Types. Available online at <https://www.hafen-hamburg.de/en/vessels/container-carrier?view=grid>. Accessed August 2018.
- Potter, B., P. Bowers, J. Reuther, O. Mason. 2007. Holocene Assemblage Variability in the Tanana Basin: NLUR Archaeological Research, 1994 – 2004. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology* 5(1): 23 – 42.
- Powell, A.N., A.R. Taylor, and R.B. Lanctot. 2010. Pre-Migratory Ecology and Physiology of Shorebirds Staging on Alaska’s North Slope. Coastal Marine Institute, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Final Report, OCS Study MMS 2009-034. September 2010.
- Quakenbush, L.T., R.H. Day, B.A. Andersent, F.A. Pitelka, and B.J. McCaffery. 2002. Historical and present breeding season distribution of Steller’s eiders in Alaska. *Western Birds* 33:99 – 120.
- R2 Resource Consultants. 2013. Synthesis of Existing Fish Population Data. Susitna-Watana Hydroelectric Project (FERC No. 14241). Report prepared by R2 Resource Consultants for Alaska Energy Authority. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Radford, C., A.G. Jeffs, and J.C. Montgomery. 2007. Directional swimming behaviour by five species of crab postlarvae in response to reef sound. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 80(2):369 – 378.

- Rago, P.J. 1984. Production forgone: an alternative method for assessing the consequences of fish entrainment and impingement losses at power plants and other water intakes. *Ecological Modelling* 24(1-2):79 – 111.
- Randolph, R.P. and W.P. McCafferty. 2005. The mayflies (*Ephemeroptera*) of Alaska, including a new species of *Heptageniidae*. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 107(1):190 – 199.
- Rausch, R. 1951. Notes on the Nunamiut Eskimo and Mammals of the Anaktuvuk Pass Region, Brooks Range, Alaska. Faculty Publications from the Harold W. Manter Laboratory of Parasitology. 502. Available online at <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/parasitologyfacpubs/502>. Accessed September 2017.
- Reed, J.C., CDR, USNR. 1958. Exploration of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 and Adjacent Areas, Northern Alaska, 1944-53, Part 1, History of the Exploration. Geological Survey Professional Paper 301, U.S. Geological Survey. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0301/report.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.
- Reed, J.R., J.L. Sincock, and J.P. Hailman. 1985. Light attraction in endangered procellariiform birds: reduction by shielding upward radiation. *The Auk* 102:377 – 383.
- Regional Economic Models, Inc. (REM, Inc.). n.d. REMI PI+ Version 1.7. Economic Model developed by Regional Economic Models, Inc. Available online at <http://www.remi.com/model/pi/>.
- Regional Economic Studies Institute of Towson University. 2004. Economic Impact Analysis of a Proposed LNG Facility Expansion and Associated Pipeline. Prepared for Dominion Resources, Inc.
- Reifenstuhl, R.R. 1991. Paleontological Data from 29 Outcrop Samples of Late Cretaceous to Jurassic Age, Sagavanirktok Quadrangle, Northeastern Brooks Range, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys.
- Reine, K., and C. Dickerson. 2014. Characterization of Underwater Sounds Produced by a Hydraulic Cutterhead Dredge during Maintenance Dredging in the Stockton Deepwater Shipping Channel, California. ERDC TN-DOER-E38, March 2014, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Rember, R.D., and J.H. Trefry. 2004. Increased concentrations of dissolved trace metal and organic carbon during snowmelt in the rivers of the Alaskan Arctic. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 68(3):477 – 489.
- Renner, M., K.J. Kuletz, and E. Labunski. 2017. Seasonality of Seabird Distribution in Lower Cook Inlet. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska OCS Regional Office, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2017-011.
- Resource Development Council for Alaska. 2014. Alaska's Oil & Gas Industry. Available online at <http://www.akrdc.org/issues/oilgas/overview.html>. Accessed April 2014.
- Resource Development Council. n.d. Alaska's Forest Industry, Background. Available online at <https://www.akrdc.org/forestry>. Accessed May 2019.

- Rex, J.F., S. Dubé, P. Krauskopf, and S. Berch. 2016. Investigating potential toxicity of leachate from wood chip piles generated by roadside biomass operations. Article in *Forests*. 7(2):40. Available online at https://www.researchgate.net/profile/John_Rex/publication/293807631_Investigating_Potential-Toxicity-of-Leachate-from-Wood-Chip-Piles-Generated-by-Roadside-Biomass-Operations/links/56cb340c08ae5488f0dae8b3/Investigating-Potential-Toxicity-of-Leachate-from-Wood-Chip-Piles-Generated-by-Roadside-Biomass-Operations.pdf.
- Reynolds, P.E., K.J. Wilson, and D.R. Klein. 2002. Muskoxen. In D.C. Douglas, P.E. Reynolds, and E.B. Rhode, eds. *Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries*, U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Biological Science Report USGS, BRD, BSR-2002-0001.
- Richardson, W.J., C.R. Green, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise, Volume 1*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Ridgway, K.D., J.M. Trop, W.J. Nokleberg, C.M. Davidson, and K.R. Eastham. 2002. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Tectonics of the Eastern and Central Alaska Range: Progressive Basin Development and Deformation in a Suture Zone. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 114 (12), 1480 – 1504, doi:10.1130/0016-7606 (2002) 114<1480:MACTOT>2.0.CO;2.
- Rieger, S., D.B. Schoephorster, and C.E. Furbush. 1979. *Exploratory Soil Survey of Alaska*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.
- Ringsmuth, K. 2005. *Snug Harbor Cannery A Beacon on the Forgotten Shore 1919 –1980*. Research/Resources Management Report AR/CRR-2005-53. U.S. Department of the Interior National Park Service Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.
- Ritchie, R., J. Curatolo, and A. Batten. 1981. *Knik Arm Wetland Study Final Report*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage.
- Ritchie, R.J. 1987. Response of Adult Peregrine Falcons to Experimental and Other Disturbances along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, Sagavanirktok River, Alaska, 1985, 1986. Unpublished report prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company by Alaska Biological Research, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Ritchie, R.J., and A.G. Palmer. 2002. *Aerial and Ground Surveys for Spectacled and Steller’s Eiders Along the Proposed AGPPT Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Route and at Proposed Sites for the Gas Treatment Plant, 2001*. Field Report. Alaska Biological Resources. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin* 97(4):962 – 977.
- Roberts, L., S. Cheesman, M. Elliott, and T. Breithaupt. 2016. Sensitivity of *Pagurus bernhardus* (L.) to substrate-borne vibration and anthropogenic noise. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology Ecology* 474:185 – 194.
- Robertson, T.L., and L. Crews. 2003. *Gross Estimate of Ballast Water Discharged into Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Report prepared for Cook Inlet Regional Citizen’s Advisory Council. Available online at <https://www.circac.org/wp-content/uploads/2003nov-Cook-Inlet-Ballast-Water-Catalogue-Nuka.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

- Rodkin, R., and K. Pommerenck. 2014. Caltrans Compendium of Underwater Sound Data from Pile-Driving — 2014 Update. Inter-Noise 2014 Symposium. Melbourne, Australia 16-19 November 2014.
- Romanovsky, V. 2018. Meeting on September 26, 2018 between V. Romanovsky (Researcher, University of Alaska, Fairbanks) and K. Hempy-Mayer (ERM Consultant) and other FERC and ERM staff at the University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Romin, L.A., and J.A. Muck. 2002. Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection from Human and Land Use Disturbances. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Salt Lake City. January 2002 update.
- Rosario Beach Marine Laboratory. 2017. Invertebrates of the Salish Sea. Available online at <https://inverts.wallawalla.edu/>.
- Rosen, Y. 2018. Magnitude 6.4 Earthquake Hits Alaska's Oil-Producing North Slope.
- Røstad, A., S. Kaartvedt, T.A. Klevjer, and W. Melle. 2006. Fish are attracted to vessels. ICES Journal of Marine Science 63:1431 – 1437.
- Rottler, C.M., C.E. Noseworthy, B. Fowers, and J.L. Beck. 2015. Effects of conversion from sagebrush to non-native grasslands on sagebrush associated species. Rangelands 37(1):1 – 6.
- Rozell, N. 2015. Life on Ice at the Top of the World. Available online at <https://www.valdezstar.net/story/2015/03/11/main-news/life-on-ice-at-the-top-of-the-world/811.html>. Accessed June 2017.
- Rugh, D., D. DeMaster, A. Rooney, J. Breiwick, K. Shelden, and S. Moore. 2003. A review of bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) stock identity. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 5(3):267 – 279.
- Rumble, J., M. Wessel, E. Russ, K.J. Goldman, P. Shields, and C. Russ. 2016. Cook Inlet Area and Prince William Sound Commercial Fisheries for Dungeness Crab, Shrimp, and Miscellaneous Shellfish through 2014. Fishery Management Report No. 16-24. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Sport Fish and Commercial Fisheries. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR16-24.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.
- Russell, D.J.F., G.D. Hastie, D. Thompson, V.M. Janik, P.S. Hammond, L.A.S. Scott-Hayward, J. Matthiopoulos, E.L. Jones, and B.J. McConnell. 2016. Avoidance of wind farms by harbour seals is limited to pile driving activities. Journal of Applied Ecology 53:1642 – 1652.
- Russell, R.W. 2005. Interactions between Migrating Birds and Offshore Oil and Gas Platforms in the Northern Gulf of Mexico: Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-009.
- Ruthrauff, D.R., R.E. Gill Jr., and T.L. Tibbitts. 2013. Coping with the cold: an ecological context for the abundance and distribution of rock sandpipers during winter in upper Cook Inlet, Alaska. Arctic 66:269 – 278.
- Ryals, B.M., R.J. Dooling, E. Westbrook, M.L. Dent, A. MacKenzie, and O.N. Larsen. 1999. Avian species differences in susceptibility to noise exposure. Hearing Research 131:71 – 88.

- SAExploration, Inc. 2014. Spotted Seal Haulout Surveys, Colville River Delta — 2014. Available online at http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/sae_2014_spotted_seal_final_report.pdf.
- Salomon, A.K., N.M. Tanape, Sr., and H.P. Huntington. 2007. Serial depletion of marine invertebrates leads to the decline of a strongly interacting grazer. *Ecological Applications* 17(6):1752 – 1770
- Sambrotto, R.N., and C.J. Lorenzen. 1987. *Phytoplankton and Primary Production, The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources*. Washington, DC: GPO.
- Saulitis, E., C. Matkin, L. Barrett-Lennard, K. Heise, and G. Ellis. 2000. Foraging strategies of sympatric killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science* 16(1):94 – 109.
- Saupe, S.M., J. Gendron, and D. Dasher. 2005. *The Condition of Southcentral Alaska Coastal Bays and Estuaries. A Statistical Summary for the National Coastal Assessment Program, Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, March 15, 2006.*
- SB Global Platts. 2018. US Interior moves toward Arctic offshore oil and gas sale in 2019. Available online at <https://www.spglobal.com/platts/en/market-insights/latest-news/oil/111518-us-interior-moves-toward-arctic-offshore-oil-and-gas-sale-in-2019>. Accessed December 2018.
- Scanlon, B. 2015. *Fishery Management Report for Sport Fisheries in the Northwest/North Slope Management Area, 2014*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 15-47, Anchorage.
- Schamel, D. 1977. Breeding of the common eider (*Somateria mollissima*) on the Beaufort Sea coast of Alaska. *The Condor* 79:478 – 485.
- Schroeder, J., S. Nakagawa, I.R. Cleasby, and T. Burke. 2012. Passerine birds breeding under chronic noise experience reduced fitness. *PLOS ONE* 7(7). Available online at <https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0039200>.
- Schroeder, M. 2013. *BOEM-OE Review of Shell Gulf of Mexico, Inc. Bird Strike Reports, 2012.*
- Schumacher, T.V., T.N. Bailey, M.F. Portner, E.E Bangs, and W.W. Larned. 1989. *Marten Ecology and Distribution on the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska*. Draft report prepared for Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. Available online at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ServCat/DownloadFile/2340?Reference=2378>. Accessed July 2017.
- Schwanke, R.A. 2011. *Units 13 and 14b Caribou Management Report*. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – July 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 3.0. Juneau, Alaska, USA.
- Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2016. *Species Status Summary and Information Needs. Steller’s eider (Polysticta stelleri)*. Available online at <https://seaduckjv.org/meet-the-sea-ducks/stellers-eider/>. Accessed July 2018.
- SeaLifeBase. 2017. *Species Information*. Available online at <http://www.sealifebase.org/>.

- Seaton, C.T. 2010. Unit 20B Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Seaton, C.T. 2011a. Units 20A Caribou. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 3.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Seaton, C.T. 2011b. Units 25C, 20B, and 20F Caribou. Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 3.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Selinger, J. 2010. Unit 15 Moose Management Report. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Semenchuk, P.R. 2013. The Influence of Snow Cover and Cold-Season Temperatures on Growing-Season Processes — Ecosystem Respiration, Nutrients, Plant Growth and Phenology in the High Arctic. A dissertation for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor (PhD), University of Tromsø, Faculty of Biosciences, Fisheries and Economics Department of Arctic and Marine Biology & The University Centre in Svalbard Department of Arctic Biology. Available online at <https://munin.uit.no/bitstream/handle/10037/5498/thesis.pdf?sequence=4>. Accessed September 2017.
- Seward Industrial Marine Center (SIMC). 2016. Uplands Development Study. Available online at <http://www.cityofseward.us/DocumentCenter/View/3157>. Accessed September 2017.
- Sexson, M., J. Pearce, and M. Petersen. 2014. Spatiotemporal Distribution and Migratory Patterns of Spectacled Eiders. BOEM 2014-665. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/ESPIS/5/5426.pdf>. Accessed October 2017.
- Sexson, M., M. Petersen, and A. Powell. 2011. Distribution and Migratory Timing of Threatened Spectacled Eiders in the Beaufort and Eastern Chukchi Seas. Poster presented at the Alaska Marine Science Symposium, January 2011, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at https://static1.squarespace.com/static/596e8ac529687ff6231cda81/t/599b1124e45a7ca593d40cd0/1503334710674/2011_AMSS_AbstractBook.pdf. Accessed October 2017.
- Shafer, D.J. 1999. The effects of dock shading on the seagrass *Halodule wrightii* in Perdido Bay, Alabama. *Estuaries* 22:936 – 943.
- Shanks, A. 2012. Poverty measures in Alaska. *Alaska Economic Trends* 32(2):11 – 15.
- Shelden, K.E.W., C.L. Sims, L. Vate Brattström, K.T. Goetz, and R.C. Hobbs. 2015. Aerial Surveys of Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in Cook Inlet, Alaska, June 2014. AFSC Processed Rep. 2015-03. Alaska Fish. Sci. Cent., NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, Washington, 98115.
- Sheldon, K.E.W., D.J. Rugh, B.A. Mahoney, and M.E. Dahlheim. 2003. Killer whale predation on belugas in Cook Inlet, Alaska: implications for a depleted population. *Marine Mammal Science* 19(3):529 – 544.

- Shields, P. 2010. Upper Cook Inlet Commercial Fisheries Annual Management Report, 2010. ADF&G Fisheries Management Report No. 10-54. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Shields, P., and A. Dupuis. 2017. Upper Cook Inlet Commercial Fisheries Annual Management Report, 2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish and Commercial Fisheries. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Shinkwin, A., and M. Case. 1984. Modern Foragers: Wild Resource Use in Nenana Village, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 91.
- Short, J. 2003. Long-term effects of crude oil on developing fish: lessons from the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Energy Sources* 25(6):509 – 517.
- Short, K.S., G.C. Schrader, L.E. Hachmeister, and C.J. Van Zee. 1990. Oceanography, Part II. Chapter 3. 1986 Final Report for the Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program. Vol. 2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Shriver, J. 2017. Personal communication between Northern Economics, Inc. and J. Shriver (Research Analyst, Alaska Department of Fish and Game), September 29, 2017.
- Simenstad, C. A., B. J. Nightengale, R. M. Thom, D. K. Shreffler, W. M. Gardiner and J. R. Cordell. 1999. Impacts of Ferry Terminals on Juvenile Salmon Migrating Along Puget Sound Shorelines, Phase I: Synthesis of State of Knowledge. Washington State Transportation Center. WA- RD 472.1. Available online at <https://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Research/Reports/400/472.1.htm>.
- Sinnott, R. 2004. Unit 14C Moose Management Report. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2001 – June 30, 2003. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Sisk, T.D., and J. Battin. 2002. Habitat edges and avian ecology: geographic patterns and insights for western landscapes. *Studies in Avian Ecology* 25:30 – 48.
- Siskind, D., M. Stagg, J. Wiegand, and D. Shulz. 1994. Surface Mine Blasting Near Pressurized Transmission Pipelines. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 9523. Available online at <https://www.osmre.gov/resources/blasting/docs/USBM/RI9523BlastingnearPipelines1994.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- Siskind, D.E., M.S. Stagg, J.W. Kopp, and C.H. Dowding. 1989. Structure Response and Damage Produced by Ground Vibration from Surface Mine Blasting. U.S. Department of the Interior, Report of Investigations 8507. Available online at <https://www.osmre.gov/resources/blasting/docs/USBM/RI8507BlastingVibration1989.pdf>.
- Skoog, R.O. 1968. Ecology of the Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus granti*) in Alaska. Ph.D. Thesis. University of California, Berkeley.
- Skyline Steel. n.d. PZ/PS Hot Rolled Steel Sheet Pile. Skyline Steel, a Nucor Company. Available online at <http://www.skylinesteel.com/File%20Library/Document%20Library/English/Datasheets/PZ-PS.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.

- Sloan, C.E., and R.O. van Everdingen. 1988. Region 28, Permafrost Region. In W. Back, J.S. Rosenshein, and P.R. Seaber, eds. *The Geology of North America, Hydrogeology*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.
- Smit, M.G.D., K.I.E. Holthaus, H.C. Trannum, J.M. Neff, G. Kjeilen-Eilertsen, R.G. Jak, I. Singaas, M.A.J. Huijbregts, and A.J. Hendriks. 2008. Species sensitivity distributions for suspended clays, burial and grain size change in the marine environment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 27:1006 – 1012.
- Smith, M.A., M.S. Goldman, E.J. Knight, and J.J. Warrenchuk. 2017. *Ecological Atlas of the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort Seas*. 2nd edition. Audubon Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Smith, M.A. 2010. *Arctic Marine Synthesis: Atlas of the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas*. Audubon Alaska and Oceana, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Smith, M.A. 2011. Place-based Summary of the Arctic Marine Synthesis. Audubon Alaska. Available online at <http://ak.audubon.org/conservation/arctic-marine-synthesis-atlas-chukchi-and-beaufort-seas>. Accessed September 2017.
- Smith, O. 2000. Formation and decay of stamukhas, Cook Inlet, Alaska. Proceedings, 15th International Symposium on Ice, Gdansk, Poland, 28 August – 1 September 2000. Institute of Hydroengineering, Gdansk, Poland.
- Smith, O.P., and M.K. Hendee. 2011. Responses to Coastal Erosion in Alaska in a Changing Climate: a Guide for Coastal Residents, Business and Resource Managers, Engineers, and Builders. Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Available online at http://Alaskacollection.library.uaf.edu/monos/Responses_to_Coastal_Erosion_in_Alaska.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Smith, R.D., A. Amman, C. Bartoldus, and M.M. Brinson. 1995. An approach for assessing wetland functions based on hydrogeomorphic classification, reference wetlands, and functional indices. WRP-DE-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Available online at <https://wetlands.el.erdc.dren.mil/pdfs/wrpde9.pdf>.
- Smith, W.T., and R.D. Cameron. 1985. Reactions of large groups of caribou to a pipeline corridor on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. *Arctic* 38(1):53 – 57.
- Soil Conservation Service. 1979. Exploratory Soil Survey of Alaska. Available online at <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/surveylist/soils/survey/state/?stateId=AK>. Accessed June 2017.
- Soil Science Division Staff. 2017. Soil Survey Manual. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/ref/?cid=nrcs142p2_054261. Accessed May 2017.
- Soil Survey Staff. 2017. Web Soil Survey. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available online at <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm>. Accessed June 2017.
- Solie, D.N., and J.E. Athey. 2015. Preliminary evaluation of bedrock potential for naturally occurring asbestos in Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Miscellaneous Publication 157, scale 1:500,000, doi:10.14509/29447.

- Southall, B.L. 2005. Final Report of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration International Symposium: Shipping Noise and Marine Mammals: A Forum for Science, Management, and Technology. May 2004. Arlington, Virginia, USA.
- Southwest Alaska Pilots Association. 2017. Southwest Alaska Pilots Association Cook Inlet Guidelines. Available online at <http://www.swpilots.com/servlet/download?id=10884>. Accessed November 2018.
- Speckman, S.G., J.F. Piatt, C.V. Minte-Vera, and J.K. Parrish. 2005. Parallel structure among environmental gradients and three trophic levels in a subarctic estuary. *Progress in Oceanography* 66:25 – 65. Available online at http://Alaska.usgs.gov/products/pubs/2005/2005_Speckman_etal_ProgInOceanography_66.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Spetzman, L.A. 1959. Vegetation of the arctic slope of Alaska. U.S. Department of Interior, Geological Survey Paper 302-B. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0302b/report.pdf>. Accessed January 2019.
- Sprenke, J., S. Gill, J. Kent, and M. Ziersler. 2011. Tides under the Ice: Measuring Water Levels at Barrow, Alaska 2008 – 2010. NOAA Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 062. Available online at https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/publications/Tides_under_the_Ice_Measuring_Water_Levels_at_Barrow_Alaska_2008-2010.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Sreedharan, S. 2010. Bridging the time and tide — traditional knowledge in the 21st century. *Journal of Intellectual Property Rights* 15:146 – 150. Available online at <http://nopr.niscair.res.in/bitstream/123456789/7624/1/JIPR%2015%282%29%20146-150.pdf>. Accessed November 2018.
- Stanek, R., D.L. Holen, and C. Wassillie. 2007. Harvest and Uses of Wild Resources in Tyonek and Beluga, Alaska, 2005 – 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Technical Paper No. 321. Juneau.
- State of Alaska (SOA). 2016. Alaska Energy Authority, Susitna-Watana Hydroelectric Project No. 14241. Available online at http://www.susitna-watanahydro.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/ISR_Response_OCT_2016.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- State of Alaska (SOA). 2017a. Fiscal Year 2018 Subcommittee Book, Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Governor’s Operating Budget Request. Available online at <http://www.legfin.state.ak.us/GovBooks/LY2017/DOT-Book.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- State of Alaska (SOA). 2017b. Ted Stevens International Airport website. Available online at <http://www.dot.state.ak.us/anc/about/facts.shtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- Stickney, A.A., B.A. Anderson, R.J. Ritchie, and J.G. King. 2002. Spatial distribution, habitat characteristics and nest-site selection by tundra swan on the central Arctic Coastal Plain, northern Alaska. *Waterbirds* 25:227 – 235.
- Stickney, A.A., R. Ritchie, R. Burges, and L. Attanas. 2011. Results of Snow Goose Banding on the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska, 2010. ABR, Inc. — Environmental Research and Services, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Stickney, A.A., T. Obritschkewitsch, and R.M. Burgess. 2013. Shifts in fox den occupancy in the greater Prudhoe Bay area, Alaska. *Arctic* 67:196 – 202.

- Stout, G.W. 2014. Unit 24 Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Streletskiy, D., D. Brown, G. Glow, A. Kholodov, A. Klene, F. Nelson, V. Romanovsky, C. Saybold, N. Shiklomanov, F. Urban, and K. Yoshikawa. 2014. Permafrost — Active Layer Observations on the North Slope Alaska. Book of Abstracts of EUCOP4 — 4th European Conference on Permafrost, June 18 – 21. Évora, Portugal.
- Struck, S.D., C.B. Craft, S.W. Broome, M.D. Sanclements, and J.N. Sacco. 2004. Effects of bridge shading on estuarine marsh benthic invertebrate community structure and function. *Environmental Management* 34:99 – 111.
- Stuck, H. 1917. *Voyages on the Yukon and its Tributaries*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. Available online at <https://archive.org/details/voyagesonyukona00stucgoog/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Sturdevant, M.V. 2001. Summer zooplankton abundance and composition estimates from 20-m vertical hauls in Prince William Sound, Alaska, using three net meshes. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin* 8:96 – 106.
- Sullender, B. 2017. Ecological Impacts of Road and Aircraft-Based Access to Oil Infrastructure. Audubon Alaska. Available online at http://ak.audubon.org/sites/g/files/amh551/f/road_aircraft_access_report_final_0.pdf. Accessed July 2017; June 2018.
- Sullivan, R., and M. Meyer. 2016. Documenting America's Scenic Treasures: The National Park Service Visual Resource Inventory. Presented at the National Association of Environmental Professionals' Annual Conference, April 11 – 14, 2016. Available online at http://blmwyomingvisual.anl.gov/docs/SullivanMeyer_NPS_VRI_Final.pdf. Accessed June 2019.
- Sultan, N., K. Braun, D. Thieman, and A. Sampath. 2010. North Slope Trends in Sea Level, Storm Frequency, Duration and Intensity. Proceedings of the International Conference on the Performance of Ships and Structures in Ice (ICETECH2010). Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME). Available online at http://www.pndengineers.com/home/show_document?id=1340. Accessed June 2017.
- Summerfield, B.L. 1974. Population Dynamics and Seasonal Movement Patterns of Dall Sheep in the Atigun Canyon Area, Brooks Range, Alaska. M.S. Thesis. University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at <http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/Susitna/33/APA3341.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.
- Sun, J. W. C., and P. M. Narins. 2005. Anthropogenic sounds differentially affect amphibian call rate. *Biological Conservation* 121:419 – 427.
- Suring, L.H. 2008. Habitat Relationships of Bald Eagles in Alaska. In B.A. Wright and P.F. Schempf, eds. *Bald Eagles in Alaska*.
- Suryan, R.M., G.R. Balogh, and K.N. Fischer. 2008. Marine Habitat Use of North Pacific Albatross During the Non-breeding Season and Their Spatial and Temporal Interactions with Commercial Fisheries in Alaska. North Pacific Research Board Project 532 Final Report.

- Susitna-Watana Hydro. 2017. Susitna-Watana Hydro Website. Available online at <http://www.susitna-watanahydro.org/>. Accessed May 2018.
- Suttle, C.A. 2007. Marine viruses — major players in the global ecosystem. *Nature Reviews: Microbiology* 5:801 – 812. October 2007.
- Sutton T., J. Lopez, and M. Evenson. 2011. Arctic and Alaskan brook lampreys: different species or life-history variants? Alaska Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, 2011 Chapter Meeting. Accessed January 2019.
- Sutton, T. 2016. Distribution and ecology of lampreys *Lethenteron* spp. in interior Alaskan rivers. *Journal of Fish Biology* 90:1196 – 1213.
- Tape, C., V. Silwal, C. Ji, L. Keyson, M.E. West, and N. Ruppert. 2015. Transtensional Tectonics of the Minto Flats Fault Zone and Nenana Basin, Central Alaska: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* 105 (4), 2018 – 2100. Available online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/281112964_Transtensional_Tectonics_of_the_Minto_Flats_Fault_Zone_and_Nenana_Basin_Central_Alaska. Accessed January 2018.
- Tax Foundation. 2015. Facts & Figures 2015: How Does Your State Compare? Available online at <http://taxfoundation.org/article/facts-figures-2015-how-does-your-state-compare>. Accessed June 2015.
- Taylor, B.R., and N.B. Carmichael. 2009. Toxicity and chemistry of aspen wood leachate to aquatic life: field study. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. Available online at <https://setac.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1897/02-183>.
- Tennessen, J.B., S.E. Parks, and T. Langkilde. 2014. Traffic noise causes physiological stress and impairs breeding migration behaviour in frogs. *Conservation Physiology* 2:1. 2014. doi:10.1093/conphys/cou032.
- Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. 2016. Texas Comptroller Glenn Hegar Announces Fiscal 2016 Revenues. Available online at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/about/media-center/news/2016/160907-revenues.php>. Accessed September 2017.
- The Alaska Climate Research Center. 2018. ACIS Daily Data Browser. Available online at http://climate.gi.alaska.edu/acis_data. Accessed February 2019.
- The Glostien Associates and Environmental Research Consulting (ERC). 2012. Cook Inlet Maritime Risk Assessment: Spill Baseline and Accident Causality Study. Prepared in collaboration with Environmental Research Consulting for Nuka Research and Planning, LLC. File No. 11054.01. 29 June 2012. Available online at http://www.cookinletriskassessment.com/files/CIRC_Task4_RiskAssessmentRptRev-29June2012.pdf. Accessed July 2018.
- International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN). 2019. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2019-1. Available online at <https://www.iucnredlist.org>. Accessed April 2019.
- The Nature Conservancy (TNC). 2003. Cook Inlet Basin Ecoregional Assessment. Available online at https://www.conservationgateway.org/ConservationPlanning/SettingPriorities/EcoregionalReports/Documents/Cook_Inlet_Ecoregional_Assessment.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

- The United States and Canada Yukon River Joint Technical Committee. 2017. Yukon River Salmon 2016 Season Summary and 2017 Season Outlook. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Thurston, D.K., and D.R. Choromanski. 1995. Quaternary Geology of Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. In K.V. Simakov, and D.K. Thurston, eds. Proceedings of the International Conference on Arctic Margins, Russian Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch, North East Science Center: Magadan, Russian Federation.
- Timothy, J. 2013. Alaska Blasting Standard for the Proper Protection of Fish. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Technical Report No. 13-03. Juneau, Alaska.
- Titus, K., T. Haynes, and T. Paragi. 2009. The importance of Moose, Caribou, Deer and Small Game in the Diet of Alaskans. In R. T. Watson, M. Fuller, M. Pokras, and W. G. Hunt (Editors.). Ingestion of Lead from Spent Ammunition: Implications for Wildlife and Humans.
- Tobey, R.W., and R.A. Schwanke. 2010. Unit 13 Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Todd, V.L.G., I.B. Todd, J.C. Gardiner, E.C.N. Morrin, N.A. MacPherson, N.A. DiMarzio, and F. Thomsen. 2015. A review of impacts of marine dredging activities on marine mammals. ICES Journal of Marine Science 72(2):328 – 340.
- Toft, J.D., J.R. Cordell, C.A. Simenstad, and L.A. Stamatiou. 2007. Fish distribution, abundance, and behavior along city shoreline types in Puget Sound. North American Journal of Fisheries Management, 27(2):465 – 480.
- Toolik Field Station. 2018. History of Toolik. Available online at <https://toolik.alaska.edu/about/history.php>. Accessed January 2018.
- Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, H. Skov, and P. Rasmussen. 2009. Pile driving zone of responsiveness extends beyond 20 km for harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena* (L.)). Journal of the Acoustic Society of America 126(1):11 – 14.
- Tower Hill Mines, Ltd. (Tower Hill). 2017. Livengood, Alaska. Available online at <https://www.ithmines.com/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Trammell, E.J., T. Boucher, M.L. Carlson, N. Fresco, J.R. Fulkerson, M.L. McTeague, J. Reimer, and J. Schmidt, eds. 2016. Central Yukon Rapid Ecoregional Assessment. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior. Anchorage, Alaska.
- TransCanada. 2017. 2017 Alaska Pipeline Noise Technical Analysis, USAG-UR-SRVIB-000003. Prepared by ERSS for TransCanada and ExxonMobil.
- Tropical Shipping. n.d. Vessels. Available online at <https://www.tropical.com/vessels>. Accessed August 2018.
- Troy, D.M. 1988. Bird Use of the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field during the 1986 Nesting Season. Report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska, for Alaska Oil and Gas Association, Anchorage, Alaska.

- Truett, J.C., M.E. Miller, and K. Kertell. 1997. Effects of arctic Alaska oil development on brant and snow geese. *Arctic* 50:138 – 146.
- Turnagain Arm Tidal Energy Corporation. 2012. ORPC Cook Inlet Tidal Energy Project. Available online at https://chugachelectric.com/sites/default/files/meetings/agendas/2012_05_09_oc_via_executive_summary_turnagain_arm_tidal_energy_presentation_-_post.pdf.
- U.K. Marine Special Areas of Conservation (UK Marine SACs). 2018. Biocides used in Cooling Water Disinfection. Available online at http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/activities/water-quality/wq8_28.htm. Accessed April 2018.
- U.S. Air Force (USAF). 2015. United States Air Force F-35A Operational Beddown — Pacific, Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Fairbanks AK.
- U.S. Air Force (USAF). 2017. F-35A Operational Beddown Pacific Supplemental EIS. June 2017. Available online at <https://www.cardno.com/projects/f-35-operational-beddown-pacific-supplemental-environmental-impact-statement/>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Arctic Research Commission (USARC). 2003. Climate Change, Permafrost, and Impacts on Civil Infrastructure. Special Report 01-03. Permafrost Task Force. Arlington, Virginia.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 1980. Environmental Impact Statement, Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Waterflood Project. Anchorage: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 1984. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Endicott Development Project. Anchorage: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 1988. World War II in Alaska: A Historic Resources Management Plan. Available online at <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a196078.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2005. Port Series No. 39. Ports of Southwest and Western Alaska (New Edition). Available online at <http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/ports/pdf/ps/ps39.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2007. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0). J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C. Noble, eds. ERDC/EL TR-07-24. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Vicksburg, MS. Available online at <https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/utis/getfile/collection/p266001coll1/id/7608>.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2008. Environmental Dredging of Contaminated Sediments. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers. September 2008. ERDC/EL TR-08-29. Accessed April 2019.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2011. Kenai River Bluff Limited Economic, Cultural, and Historic Property Evaluation — February 2011. Tetra Tech, Surface Water Group, Seattle, Washington.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2012. Point Thomson Project EIS, Final Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at <http://www.arlis.org/thepipefiles/Record/1479758>. Accessed July 2017; November 2018.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2013a. Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact. Maintenance Dredging Cook Inlet Navigation Channel, Alaska. Available online at <http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/portals/34/docs/civilworks/publicreview/cookinletnavchannelomdredgingeajan2013.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2013b. Maintenance Dredging, Cook Inlet Navigation Channel, Alaska. Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact. Alaska District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2013c. Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Ports and Waterways Calendar Year 2013. Part 4 — Waterways and Harbors, Pacific Coast, Alaska, and Hawaii. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (COE). 2015. Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline GCF Geotechnical Data Report September 29, 2015. “002-C-27-RTA-GGG-0082.” Included in response to LNG data request response 005 part 1.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2015a. Draft Integrated Feasibility Report, Draft Environmental Assessment (EA), and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI); Alaska Deep-Draft Arctic Port System Study. Available online at <http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/civilworks/arcticdeepdraft/ADDMainReportwithoutappendixes.pdf>. Accessed May 2018.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2015b. Dredged Material Evaluation and Disposal Procedures User Manual. Dredged Material Management Program. Prepared by Dredged Material Management Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. November 2015. Available online at <https://www.nws.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Dredging/User-Manual/>. Accessed April and June 2017.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2015c. Dredge Plume Dynamics in New York/New Jersey Harbor, New York District. Available online at http://www.nan.usace.army.mil/Portals/37/docs/harbor/Biological%20and%20Physical%20Monitoring/Total%20Suspended%20Sediments%20Monitoring/TSS%20Summary%20Report_FINAL_21April2015.pdf.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2015d. Letter dated July 8, from to M. Salyer (North Branch Chief) to C. Rea (ExxonMobil Alaska LNG LLC).
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2016. Dredged Material Evaluation and Disposal Procedures User Manual. Dredged Material Management Office, Seattle, Washington.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2017a. Condition of Improvements 31 December 2017 Cook Inlet Navigation Channel, Alaska. CWIS No. 010324, 010534. Available online at <https://www.poa.usace.army.mil/About/Offices/Construction-Operations/Rivers-and-Harbors/>. Accessed January 2019.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2017b. Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline Project. Alaska District. Chapter 3: Affected Environment. Available online at <http://www.asapeis.com/docs.html>.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2017c. Transition and Maintenance Dredging, Anchorage Harbor, Anchorage, Alaska. Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact. Alaska District. Available online at http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/civilworks/public_review/PortofAnchorageMaintenanceDredgingEAandFONSIMarch2017.pdf?ver=2017-03-13-150739-667. Accessed April 2018.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2018a. Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline Project, Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at <http://www.asapeis.com/docs.html>. Accessed August 2018.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2018b. Donlin Gold Project, Final Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at http://www.donlingoldeis.com/Documents/Final%20EIS/Executive%20Summary_FEIS.pdf. Accessed May 2018.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2018c. Final Donlin Gold Environmental Impact Statement. Section 4.8 Air Quality citation of AECOM 2017e. Available online at <http://dnr.Alaska.gov/mlw/mining/largemine/donlin/pdf/dgfeis.pdf>. Accessed January 2019.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2018d. Manuscript Cargo and Trips Data Files, Statistics on Foreign and Domestic Waterborne Commerce Move on the United States Waters. 2017 PAC. Available online at <http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/mining/largemine/donlin/>. Accessed June 2019.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010a. American FactFinder. 2010 Census Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race. Available online at <https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010b. American FactFinder. 2010 Census Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File Table P1: Race. Available online at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2012a. American FactFinder: Population, Housing Units, Area, and Density. 2010 Census. Available online at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2012b. Statistical Abstract of the United States: 2012. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/library/publications/2011/compendia/statab/131ed/births-deaths-marriages-divorces.html>. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2016a. American FactFinder: American Community Survey. Available online at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed March 2016.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2016b. American FactFinder, CB1600A11: Geography Area Series: County Business Patterns. Available online at <https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t>. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2016c. American FactFinder: Decennial Census. Available online at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed March 2016.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2017. State of Alaska Census Designated Places — Current/ACS17 — Data as of January 1, 2017. Available online at https://tigerweb.geo.census.gov/tigerwebmain/Files/acs17/tigerweb_acs17_cdp_ak.html. Accessed June 2018.

- U.S. Census Bureau. n.d.(a). American FactFinder. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement. 2010 – 2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Available online at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Census Bureau. n.d.(b). American FactFinder: Selected Economic Characteristics. 2009 – 2013 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Available online at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Census Bureau. n.d.(c). American FactFinder. Selected Housing Characteristics. 2012 – 2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Available online at <https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Census Bureau. n.d.(d). American FactFinder: Total Population. 2013 – 2017 American Community Survey 5 - Year Estimates. Available online at https://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/A/CS/17_5YR/DP05/0400000US02|0500000US02020|0500000US02068|0500000US02090|0500000US02122|0500000US02170|0500000US02185|0500000US02290|1600000US0203220|1600000US0206245|1600000US0210150|1600000US0215320|1600000US0216420|1600000US0216630|1600000US0217190|1600000US0218805|1600000US0224230|1600000US0231710|1600000US0232150|1600000US0237250|1600000US0238090|1600000US0238420|1600000US0244580|1600000US0253050|1600000US0254050|1600000US0254480|1600000US0264380|1600000US0266510|1600000US0271640|1600000US0273070|1600000US0274830|1600000US0278680|1600000US0279890|1600000US0285280|1600000US0285610. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Census Bureau. n.d.(e). American FactFinder. Vacancy Status. 2012 – 2016 American Community Survey 5- Year Estimates. Available online at <https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Census Bureau. n.d.(f). 2013 Annual Survey of State and Local Government Finances. State and Local Government Finances by Level of Government and by State: 2013. Available online at <https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/2013/econ/local/public-use-datasets.html>. Accessed September 2017.
- U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard). 2011. Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) No. 01-2011. Available online at <https://media.defense.gov/2017/Jul/14/2001777801/-1/-1/0/NVIC%2001-2011%20FINAL.PDF>. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard). 2015. Navigation Rules and Regulations Handbook. Washington D.C. Available online at https://www.navcen.uscg.gov/pdf/navRules/CG_NRHB_20151231.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard). 2017a. Letter of Recommendation for Alaska LNG Project. From P. Albertson (Captain of the Port, Western Alaska) to FERC. February 11, 2017.
- U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard). 2017b. Operating Guidelines for Ice Conditions in Cook Inlet. Captain of the Port, Western Alaska, Navigation Safety Advisory. November 13, 2017. Available online at https://docs.wixstatic.com/ugd/21ed65_bf45b8e647e74176919ec7c7eeaad247.pdf. Accessed August 2018.
- U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard). 2018. Operating Guidelines for Ice Conditions in Cook Inlet. Available online at <https://www.cookinletharborsafetycommittee.org/>. Accessed November 2018.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2006. Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 296. Available online at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2008. Part 629 — Glossary of Landform and Geologic Terms. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/16/nrcs143_020629.pdf. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2014. 2012 Census of Agriculture, Alaska State and Area Data. Volume 1, Chapter 2: County Level Data. May 2014. Available online at https://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1_Chapter_2_County_Level/Alaska/. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2016. What is an Invasive Species? National Invasive Species Information Center (NISIC). Available online at <https://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov/what-are-invasive-species>. Accessed November 2017.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2018. Fire Effects Information System: Syntheses about fire ecology and fire regimes in the United States. Available online at <https://www.feis-crs.org/feis/>. Accessed April 2019.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2019a. Forest Inventory and Analysis One-Click Factsheet, Alaska. Available online at https://public.tableau.com/views/FIA_OneClick_V1_2/StateSelection?:showVizHome=no. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2019b. The PLANTS Database. Natural Resources Conservation Service. National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC 27401-4901 USA. Available online at <http://plants.usda.gov>. Accessed April 2019.
- U.S. Department of Labor. 2015. May 2014 State Occupational Employment and Wage Estimates: Alaska. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Available online at http://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_ak.htm. Accessed June 2015.
- U.S. Department of Labor. 2017. Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Available online at <http://www.bls.gov/cew/data.htm>. Accessed October 2017.
- U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI). 2003a. Beaufort Sea Planning Area, Oil and Gas Lease Sales 186, 195, and 202, Final Environmental Impact Statement. DOI Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region. OCS EIS/EA, MMS 2003-001. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/Oil-and-Gas-Energy-Program/Leasing/Regional-Leasing/Alaska-Region/Alaska-Lease-Sales/Sale-186/Index.aspx>. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI). 2003b. FEIS for the Cook Inlet Planning Area: Oil and Gas Lease Sales 191 and 199. DOI Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2003-055.

- U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI). 2015. Subsistence Management Regulations for the Harvest of Fish and Shellfish on Federal Public Lands and Waters in Alaska. Available online at <https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/uploads/Fish%20Regs%2015-17.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.
- U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI). 2017. Alaska Segments National Rivers Inventory. Available online at <https://www.nps.gov/ncrc/programs/rtca/nri/states/ak.html>. Accessed September 2017.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). 2000. Gravel Roads Maintenance and Design Manual. Available online at <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/pubs/ots15002.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). 2011. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Alaska Railroad Corporation Construction and Operation of a Rail Line Extension to Port MacKenzie, Alaska, Surface Transportation Board. March 25, 2011. Available online at https://www.stb.gov/stb/environment/key_cases_Alaska_PortMacKenzie.html. Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). 2015. Major Projects. Federal Highway Administration, Alaska Division. Available online at <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/akdiv/majorprojects.cfm>. Accessed May 2018.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). 2018. Database T-100 Segment (All Carriers) for Alaska. Bureau of Transportation Statistics. Available online at http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=293&DB_Short_Name=Air. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Energy Information Agency. 2018a. Alaska State Profile and Energy Estimates. Available online at <https://www.eia.gov/state/analysis.php?sid=AK>. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Energy Information Agency. 2018b. Prime Supplier Sales Volumes of No. 2 Diesel, Ultra-Low-Sulfur. Available online at https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/PET_CONS_PRIM_A_EPD2DXL0_P00_MGALPD_A.htm. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin on Safety. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Noise Abatement and Control, 1974. Available online at <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/2000L3LN.PDF?Dockey=2000L3LN.PDF>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's NEPA Compliance Analyses: April 1998. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-04/documents/ej-guidance-nepa-compliance-analyses.pdf> Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1999. Consideration of Cumulative Impacts in EPA Review of NEPA Documents. U.S. EPA, Office of Federal Activities (2252A). EPA 315- R- 99- 002. May 1999. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/cumulative.pdf>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2002. Office of Water. Methods for Evaluating Wetland Condition. #7 Wetlands Classification. EPA-822-R-02-017. March. Available online at https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/wetlands_7classification.pdf. Accessed March 2018.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009a. Environmental Assessment for the Liberty Development Project (Endicott NPDES Permit Reissuance). EPA Region 10. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-08/documents/r10-npdes-hilcorp-ak0053085-fact-sheet-2017.pdf>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009b. Proposed Issuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit to Discharge Pollutants Pursuant to the Provisions of the Clean Water Act (CWA). Pacific Energy Resources Limited Osprey Platform Fact Sheet. NPDES Permit #AK-005330-9.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011. Plan EJ 2014. Available online at <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P100DFCQ.PDF?Dockey=P100DFCQ.PDF>. Accessed on October 2018.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2014. EPA 2014 National Emissions Inventory Report. Available online at <https://gispub.epa.gov/neireport/2014/>. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017a. EnviroMapper. Available online at <https://geopub.epa.gov/myem/efmap/index.html?ve=10&pText=>. Accessed March and July 2017.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017b. Kugaruk River — Watershed Profile. Surf Your Website. Available online at https://cfpub.epa.gov/surf/huc.cfm?huc_code=19060401. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017c. RCRAInfo Search. Available online at <https://www3.epa.gov/enviro/facts/rcrainfo/search.html>. Accessed March 2017.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017d. Sole-Source Aquifer Program. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/dwssa>. Accessed December 2017.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2018a. Basic Information about Visibility website. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/visibility/basic-information-about-visibility>. Accessed August 2018.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2018b. National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table>. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2018c. Prevention of Significant Deterioration Basic Information. Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/nsr/prevention-significant-deterioration-basic-information>. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2018d. Superfund Enterprise Management System Database. Available online at <https://cumulis.epa.gov/supercpad/CurSites/srchsites.cfm>. Accessed November 2018.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2019. Terminology Services: Terms & Acronyms. Available online at https://ofmpub.epa.gov/sor_internet/registry/termreg/searchandretrieve/termsandacronyms/search.do. Accessed April 2019.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1987. Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge Comprehensive Conservation Plan. Environmental Impact Statement and Wilderness Review. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ServCat/Reference/Profile/5981>. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2001a. Federal Register. 50 CFR Part 17. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Final Determination of Critical Habitat for the Spectacled Eider; Final Rule. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/species/specialstatus/pdfs/spe_2001_crithab.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2001b. Short-tailed Albatross (*Phoebastria albatrus*). Available online at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp0/profile/speciesProfile?sId=433>. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2006. Raptor Data Base. Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Division of Biological Services. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007. National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines. May 2007. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/southdakotafieldoffice/NationalBaldEagleManagementGuidelines.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2008a. Birds of Conservation Concern 2008. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management, Arlington, Virginia. Available online at <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/>. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2008b. Natural and Cultural Resources Management — Chapter 2 Wilderness Administration and Resource Stewardship. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Division of Natural Resources. November 2008.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2008c. Revised Comprehensive Conservation Plan for the Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge. Available online at https://www.fws.gov/uploadedFiles/Region_7/NWRS/Zone_1/Kanuti/PDF/Kanuti_ccp.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2008d. Short-tailed Albatross Recovery Plan. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/nationalseabirdprogram/stal_recovery_plan.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2009a. Bald Eagle Natural History and Sensitivity to Human Activity Information. Last updated: December 23, 2009. Migratory Bird Management, Fisheries and Ecological Services, Alaska Region. Available online at https://www.fws.gov/Alaska/eaglepermit/guidelines/baea_nhstry_snstvtv.htm. Accessed February 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2009b. Short-tailed Albatross (*Phoebastria albatrus*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/five_year_review/doc2623.pdf. Accessed October 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010a. Comprehensive Conservation Plan for the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. Prepared by Region 7 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Soldotna, Alaska. Available online at https://www.fws.gov/uploadedFiles/Region_7/NWRS/Zone_2/Kenai/PDF/USFWS_2010_Kenai_CCP.pdf. Accessed March 2018.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010b. Migratory Bird Management. Waterfowl. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/alaska/pages/migratory-bird-management>. Accessed June 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010c. Public Use Summary: Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Available online at https://www.fws.gov/uploadedFiles/Region_7/NWRS/Zone_1/Arctic/PDF/pu-reportap2010.pdf. Accessed January 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010d. Spectacled Eider (*Somateria fisheri*). 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Available online at https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/five_year_review/doc_3281.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2011a. Programmatic Biological Opinion for Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*), Polar Bear Critical Habitat, and Conference Opinion for the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) on Beaufort Sea Incidental Take Regulations. Prepared by Fairbanks U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Field Office, Fairbanks, Alaska. July 12.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2011b. Standard Guide for Conducting Hazard Analysis & Critical Control Point (HACCP) Evaluations to Prevent the Spread of Invasive Species. Available online at <http://www.haccp-nrm.org/>. Accessed April 2015.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2011c. Steller's Eider (*Polysticta stelleri*). Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/education/educational-activities/Stellerseiderfactsheet.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012a. Biological Opinion for ExxonMobil's Point Thomson Project. Available online at <https://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/E/808730793/808730793appE.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012b. Native Plant Species that Attract Pollinators in the Upper Tanana Valley. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012c. North American Breeding Waterfowl Survey in Alaska. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/surveys-and-data/Population-status/Waterfowl/WaterfowlPopulationStatusReport12.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012d. Northern Sea Otter, Southwest Alaska Distinct Population Segment (*Enhydra lutris kenyoni*). Species Profile. Available online at <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=specialstatus.feddoks&species=northernseaotter>. Accessed November 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014a. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/refuge/arctic/>. Accessed December 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014b. Biological Opinion for the Alaska Federal/State Preparedness Plan for Response to Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharges/Releases. Consultation with the U.S. Coast Guard, District 17 and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10. Prepared by Anchorage Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014c. National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. Available online at <http://www.rivers.gov/national-system.php>. Accessed July 2017.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014d. Wood Bison (*Bison bison athabascae*). Species Profile. Available online at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp0/profile/speciesProfile?spcode=A00R>. Accessed January 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015a. ANWR Comprehensive Conservation Plan. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/home/arctic-ccp/>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015b. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Revised Comprehensive Conservation Plan. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/home/arctic-ccp/>. Accessed July 2017; January 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015c. Letter dated April 3, 2015, from S. Conn (Fairbanks Field Office Supervisor) to D. Lafoon (FERC): Comments on First Draft Resource Report 3. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20150515-4008.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2016a. Bald and Golden Eagles: Population Demographics and Estimates of Sustainable Take in the United States, 2016 Update. Division of Migratory Bird Management, Washington D.C., USA. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/EagleRuleRevisions-StatusReport.pdf>. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2016b. Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for the Eagle Rule Revision. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/FINAL-PEIS-Permits-to-Incidentally-Take-Eagles.pdf>. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2016c. Updated Communication Tower Recommendation per Changes to Federal Aviation Administration Revisions to Obstruction Marking Circular. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/daphne/towers/USFWS%20Guidance%20on%20Comm%20Towers%2011.2.2016.pdf>. Accessed June 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017a. Marine Mammals Management Alaska Region. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/alaska/pages/marine-mammal-management>. Accessed August 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017b. Timing Recommendations for Land Disturbance and Vegetation Clearing. Planning Ahead to Protect Nesting Birds. Accessed October 2017.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018a. About the Refuge (Arctic). Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/refuge/Arctic/about.html>. Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018b. About the Refuge (Yukon Flats). Available online at https://www.fws.gov/refuge/yukon_flats/. Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018c. Guidelines for Preventing the Spread of Aquatic Invasive Species. Available online at <https://anstaskforce.gov/documents.php>. Accessed November 2018.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018d. Migratory Bird Treaty Act Conservation Opportunities. Revisions to Federal Aviation Administration Obstruction Marking and Lighting Advisory Circular. Factsheet. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/communicationtowerlightingfactsheet.pdf>. Accessed February 2018.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). n.d.(a). Effects from Barging Operations. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Report and Methodology for Estimating Collision Risk. Provided by Kaithryn Ott, Fish and Wildlife Biologist, Fairbanks Field Office, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). n.d.(b). National Wetlands Inventory. Available online at <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1955. Permafrost and Ground Water in Alaska. Professional Paper 264-F. Available online at <http://dggs.Alaska.gov/webpubs/usgs/p/text/p0696.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1970a. Quality of Water. Hydrologic Reconnaissance of the Tanana Basin, Central Alaska. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/ha/319/plate-4.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1970b. Some Estimates of the Thermal Effects of a Heated Pipeline in Permafrost. Geological Survey Circular 632. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1970/0632/report.pdf>. Accessed November 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1972. Water Resources of the Kenai-Soldotna area, Alaska. Report 72- 7: U.S. Department of the Interior Geological Survey Water Resources Division Alaska District. Available online at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr727>. Accessed December 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1981. Hydrology and the Effects of Industrial Pumping in the Nikiski Area, Alaska. Water-Resources Investigations: 81 – 685.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1985. National Water Summary 1984: Hydrologic Events, Selected Water-Quality Trends, and Groundwater Resources: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2275. Available online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/wsp2275>.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1999. Water-quality assessment of the Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska — Environmental setting: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 99-4025. Available online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/wri994025>. Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2000. Environmental and Hydrologic Overview of the Yukon River Basin, Alaska and Canada. Available online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/wri994204>. Accessed November 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2001a. Water Resources Data, Alaska, Water Year 2000. USGS Numbered Series. Water Data Report AK-00-1. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/wdr/WDR-AK-00-1/pdf/2000AnnualReport.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2001b. Water Temperature of Streams in the Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska, and Implications of Climate Change. Water Resources Investigations Report 01-4109.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2002. Priority-Pollutant Trace Elements in Streambed Sediments of the Cook Inlet Basin, Alaska, 1998 – 2000. Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4163. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/wri024163/pdf/wri024163.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.

- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2003. Principal Aquifers of the 48 Conterminous United States, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Version 1. Available online at <http://water.usgs.gov/ogw/aquifer/map.html>. Accessed December 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2011. Conceptual Ecological Models to Support Detection of Ecological Change on Alaska National Wildlife Refuges. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2011/1085/pdf/ofr20111085.pdf>. Accessed June 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015a. Alaska Resource Data File. Descriptions of Mines, Prospects, and Mineral Occurrences in Alaska. Available online at <https://ardf.wr.usgs.gov/index.php> and <http://mrdata.usgs.gov/mineral-resources/ardf.html>. Accessed October 2015.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015b. Earthword: Batholith. Available online at <https://www.usgs.gov/news/earthword-batholith>. Accessed January 2019.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015c. National Land Cover Database 2011 Land Cover Alaska. Available online at <https://www.mrlc.gov/data/statistics/national-land-cover-database-2011-nlcd2011-statistics>. Accessed February 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015d. National Water Information System. USGS Surface Water Daily Statistics for the Kuparuk River. Station 15896000 Kuparuk R NR Deadhorse, AK. Available online at http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/inventory/?site_no=15896000&agency_cd=USGS. Accessed November 2015.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015e. National Water Information System. USGS Surface Water Daily Statistics for the Sagavanirktok River. Station 15908000 Sagavanirktok R NR, Pump Station 3, AK. Available online at http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/inventory/?site_no=15908000&agency_cd=USGS. Accessed November 2015.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015f. National Water Information System. Site #15453500 data. Available online at http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/inventory?agency_code=USGS&site_no=15453500. Accessed August 2015.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2016a. Glacial Aquifer System Groundwater Availability Study. Available online at <https://mi.water.usgs.gov/projects/WaterSmart/>. Accessed December 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2016b. Groundwater Stations. Available online at <http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/gwlevels>. Accessed November 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2016c. USGS Water Science School. Available online at <https://water.usgs.gov/edu/watershed.html>. Accessed July 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2017a. Alaska Geologic Map Data. Available online at <http://mrdata.usgs.gov/geology/state/state.php?state=AK>. Accessed July 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2017b. Magnitude/Intensity Comparison. Earthquake Hazards Program. Available online at https://earthquake.usgs.gov/learn/topics/mag_vs_int.php. Accessed July 2017.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2017c. Nonindigenous Aquatic Species. Available online at <https://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/SpeciesList.aspx?Group=&Sortby=1&state=AK>. Accessed March 2018.

- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018a. Advance Release of the 1971-2015 Aggregates Data. Available online at <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information>. Accessed May 2019.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018b. Alaska Raptor Group. U.S. Department of the Interior. Available online at https://Alaska.usgs.gov/science/biology/bpif/raptors/Alaska_raptor_group.php. Accessed September 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018c. Earthquake Glossary — stick-slip. Available online at <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/learn/glossary/?term=stick-slip>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018d. Geologic units containing Mélange. Available online at <https://mrdata.usgs.gov/geology/state/sgmc-lith.php?text=melange>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018e. M 6.3 — 90km SW of Kaktovik, Alaska. Available online at <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/ak20076877/executive>. Accessed November 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018f. National GAP/LANDIRE National Terrestrial Ecosystem dataset. Available online at <https://gapanalysis.usgs.gov/gaplandcover/viewer/>. Accessed October 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018g. U.S. Quaternary Faults and Folds Database. Available online at <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/qfaults/>. Accessed August 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018h. USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics for the Nation - USGS 15869700 Putuligayuk R NR Deadhorse Alaska. Available online at https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/monthly?referred_module=sw&site_no=15896700&por_15896700_1206=624325_00060_1206_1970-05_1986-09&format=html_table&date_format=YYYY-MM-DD&mp_rdb_compression=file&submitted_form=parameter_selection_list. Accessed June 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2018i. Volcano Hazards Program. Available online at <https://volcanoes.usgs.gov/vhp/lahars.html>. Accessed August 2018.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. Earthquake Glossary — forearc. Available online at <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/learn/glossary/?term=forearc>. Accessed April 2019.
- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 1985. Alaska OCS Region. Beaufort Sea Sale 97. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. OCS EIS/EA. MMS 87-006.
- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 1990. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124. Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 90-0063. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/uploadedFiles/BOEM/About_BOEM/BOEM_Regions/Alaska_Region/Environment/Environmental_Analysis/90_0063.pdf.
- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 1995. Cook Inlet Planning Area, Oil and Gas Lease Sale 149: Draft Environmental Impact Statement. MMS, Alaska OCS Region and EPA Region 10. Anchorage, Alaska: The Region, 1995. Available online at <https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/101965161>.

- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 1996. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 1997 – 2002. Final Environmental Impact Statement OCS EIS/EA MMS 96- 043, 2 Volumes, USDI, MMS, Herndon, Virginia.
- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2002. Liberty Development and Production Plan. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I (Executive Summary, Sections I through V). Alaska Outer Continental Shelf. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2002-019. Available online at http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol2/point_thomson/1132/Start_Here.pdf. Accessed July 2018.
- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2003. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sales 186, 195, and 202 Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA, MMS 2003-001. Available online at https://www.boem.gov/About-BOEM/BOEM-Regions/Alaska-Region/Environment/Environmental-Analysis/2003_001.aspx. Accessed July 2018.
- U.S. Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2008. Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas, Oil and Gas Lease Sales 209, 212, 217, and 221. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2008-0055. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/Oil-and-Gas-Energy-Program/Leasing/Regional-Leasing/Alaska-Region/Alaska-Lease-Sales/Sales209-221/index.aspx>.
- United States Geological Survey 3D Elevation Program (3DEP). 2018. USGS 3DEP database. Available online at <https://viewer.nationalmap.gov/basic/?basemap=b1&category=ned.nedsrsrc&title=3DEP%20View>.
- University of Alaska Fairbanks Cooperative Extension Service. 2018. Email dated August 2, 2018 from G. Graziano (Invasive Plants Instructor) to S. Ellsworth (EXP).
- University of Maine. 2005. Economic and Fiscal Impacts of a Proposed LNG Facility in Robbinston, Maine. Prepared for Downeast LNG. November 2005. Available online at http://www.savepassamaquoddybay.org/lng_developers/documents/downeastlng/Downeast_LNG_fiscal_impacts.pdf. Accessed February 2016.
- URS Corporation (URS). 2002. Technical Memorandum, Point Thomson Unit #3 Surface Water Sampling Results. Technical Memorandum. Available online at http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol2/point_thomson/1147/1147_Point%20Thomson%202002%20SW%20Results.pdf. Accessed August 2017.
- URS Corporation (URS). 2007. Port of Anchorage Marine Terminal Development Project: Underwater Noise Survey, Test Pile Driving Program, Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Port of Anchorage, and Integrated Concepts & Research Corporation. December 2007.
- Usibelli Coal Mine (UCM). 2015. Usibelli Coal Mine website. Available online at <http://www.usibelli.com/coal/data-sheet>. Accessed August 2017.
- van Everdingen, R. 2005. Multi-Language Glossary of Permafrost and Related Ground-Ice Terms. National Snow and Ice Data Center/World Data Center for Glaciology, Boulder, CO. Available online at https://globalcryospherewatch.org/reference/glossary_docs/Glossary_of_Permafrost_and_Ground-Ice_IPA_2005.pdf. Accessed June and December 2017.
- Van Loon Maritime Services B.V. (Van Loon). 2018. Vessels for Sale/Charter. Available online at <https://www.vlmaritime.com/vessels-for-sale-charter/>. Accessed August 2018.

- Vanderlaan, A.S.M., and C.T. Taggart. 2007. Vessel collisions with whales: the probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. *Marine Mammal Science* 23(1):144 – 156.
- Viereck, L.A., C.T. Dyrness, A.R. Batten, and K.J. Wenzlick. 1992. The Alaska Vegetation Classification. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-286. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon. Available online at http://www.fwspubs.org/doi/suppl/10.3996/112015-JFWM-116/suppl_file/112015-jfwm-116.s1.pdf?code=ufws-site. Accessed March 2017; November 2018.
- Villano, K., and C. Mulder. 2008. Invasive Plant Spread in Burned Lands of Interior Alaska. Final report for Alaska Region, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior and National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Fairbanks, Alaska. Available online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/241064410_Invasive_plant_spread_in_burned_lands_of_Interior_Alaska. Accessed December 2017.
- Von Westernhagen, H. 1988. Four sublethal effects of pollutants on fish eggs and larvae. *Fish Physiology* 11:253 – 346.
- Vonk, J.E., S.E. Tank, W.B. Bowden, I. Laurion, W.F. Vincent, P. Alekseychik, M. Amyot, M.F. Billet, J. Canário, R.M. Cory, B.N. Deshpande, M. Helbig, M. Jammet, J. Karlsson, J. Larouche, G. MacMillan, M. Rautio, K.M. Walter Anthony, and K.P. Wickland. 2015. Reviews and syntheses: effects of permafrost thaw on arctic aquatic ecosystems. *Biogeosciences* 12:7129 – 7167.
- Vranken, G., and C. Heip. 1986. The productivity of marine nematodes. *Ophelia* 26:429 – 442. Available online at <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00785326.1986.10422004>.
- Wada, T., K.A. Chikita, Y. Kim and I. Kudo. 2018. Glacial effects on discharge and sediment load in the subarctic Tanana River Basin, Alaska. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 43(4):632 – 648. Available online at <https://doi.org/10.1657/1938-4246-43.4.632>. Accessed May 2018.
- Wahrhaftig, C. 1965. Physiographic Divisions of Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 482, Washington, D.C.
- Wahrhaftig, C., and A. Cox. 1959. Rock Glaciers in the Alaska Range: Geological Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 70, No. 4
- Walker X., M. Frey, A. Conway, M. Jean, and J. Johnstone. 2017. Impacts of fire on non-native plant recruitment in black spruce forests of interior Alaska. *PLoS ONE* 12(2):e0171599. Available online at <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171599>. Accessed December 2017.
- Walker, D., H. Epstein, M. Reynolds, P. Kuss, M. Kopecky, G. Frost, F. Daniels, M. Leibman, N. Moskalenko, G. Matyshak, O. Khitun, A. Khomutov, B. Forbes, U. Bhatt, A. Kade, C. Vonlanthen, and L. Tichy. 2012. Environment, Vegetation and Greenness (NDVI) along the North America and Eurasia Arctic Transects. *Environmental Research Letters* 7 (2012) 015504.
- Walker, D.A., and K.R. Everett. 1987. Road dust and its environmental impact on Alaskan taiga and tundra. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19(4):479 – 489. Available online at <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00040851.1987.12002630?needAccess=true>.
- Walker, D.I., R.J. Lukatelich, G. Bastyan, A.J. McComb. 1989. Effect of boat moorings on seagrass beds near Perth, Western Australia. *Aquatic Botany* 36:69 – 77.

- Walton, K., T. Gotthardt, and T. Fields. 2013. Alaska species ranking system summary report — American marten, Kenai (*Martes americana kenaiensis*). Accessed July 2017.
- Walvoord, M.A., and B.L. Kurylyk. 2016. Hydrologic impacts of thawing permafrost — a review. Available online at <https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/vzj/article/15/6/vzj2016.01.0010/315784/hydrologic-impacts-of-thawing-permafrost-a-review>. Accessed August 2018.
- Warnock, N.D., and R.E. Gill. 1996. Dunlin (*Calidris alpina*), version 2.0. In The Birds of North America, A.F. Poole and F.B. Gill, eds. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA.
- Washburn, A.L. 1980. Geocryology: A Survey of Periglacial Processes and Environments. John Wiley, New York.
- Washington Invasive Species Council. 2009. Brazilian Elodea (*Egeria densa*). Available online at https://invasivespecies.wa.gov/priorities/brazilian_elodea.shtml. Accessed November 2018.
- Watson, J.W. 2004. Responses of nesting bald eagles to experimental pedestrian activity. The Journal of Raptor Research 38:295 – 303.
- Watson, M.J., D.R. Wilson, and D.J. Mennill. 2016. Anthropogenic light is associated with increased vocal activity by nocturnally migrating birds. The Condor: Ornithological Applications 118:338 – 344.
- Waythomas, C.F., J.M. Dorava, T.P. Miller, C.A. Neal, and R.G. McGimsey. 1997. Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessment for Redoubt Volcano, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 97-857.
- Weber, C., C. Nilsson, L. Lind, K.T. Alfredsen, and L.E. Polvi. 2013. Winter disturbances and riverine fish in temperate and cold regions. BioScience 63(3):199 – 210.
- Weil, G.L. 2003. Report on Information Visit to Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, Re: ConocoPhillips/Marathon LNG Terminal at Nikiski. Harpswell, Maine.
- Weingartner, T.J., and S.R. Okkonen. 2001. Beaufort Sea Nearshore Under-Ice Currents: Science, Analysis, and Logistics. In University of Alaska Coastal Marine Institute Final Report. OCS Study, MMS 2001-068. Anchorage, Alaska: DOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. Available online at <https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2001/2001-068.aspx>. Accessed June 2017.
- Weingartner, T.J., S.L. Danielson, J.L. Kasper, and S.R. Okkonen. 2009. Circulation and Water Property Variations in the Nearshore Alaskan Beaufort Sea (1999 – 2007). Final Report. MMS Contract M03PC00015. Available online at <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/usgspubs/88/>. Accessed June 2017.
- Weir, R. 1976. Annotated Bibliography of Bird Kills at Man-made Obstacles: A Review of the State of the Art and Solutions. Unpublished report prepared for Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service — Ontario Region.
- Welch, D.W., A.D. Porter, and P. Winchell. 2014. Migration behavior of maturing sockeye (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) and Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in Cook Inlet, Alaska, and implications for management. Animal Biotelemetry, 2:35.

- Weller, D.W., S. Bettridge, R.L. Brownell, Jr., J.L. Laake, J.E. Moore, P.E. Rosel, B.L. Taylor, and P.R. Wade. 2013. Report of the National Marine Fisheries Service Gray Whale Stock Identification Workshop. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS- SWFSC- 507.
- Wenger, A.S., E. Harvey, S. Wilson, C. Rawson, S.J. Newman, D. Clarke, B.J. Saunders, N. Browne, M.J. Travers, J.L. Mcilwain, P.K.A. Erfemeijer, J.P.A. Hobbs, D. Mclean, M. Depczynski, and R.D. Evans. 2017. A critical analysis of the direct effects of dredging on fish. *Fish and Fisheries* 18:967 – 985. Available online at <https://doi.org/10.1111/faf.12218>.
- Wetzel, D.L., and J. Reynolds. 2014. Assessment of the Prey Availability and Oil-related Contaminants in Winter Habitat of Cook Inlet Beluga Whales. Final Report submitted to The Kenai Peninsula Borough and Cook Inlet Citizens Advisory Council, February 2014. Technical Report Number 1761.
- Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society. 2004. Oceans of Noise 2004 — A WDCS Science Report. M. Simmonds, S. Dolman, and L. Weilgart, eds. Wiltshire, England.
- Whalen, S.C., D.D. Lofton, G.E. McGowan, and A. Strohm. 2013. Microphytobenthos in shallow arctic lakes: fine-scale depth distribution of chlorophyll a, radiocarbon assimilation, irradiance, and dissolved oxygen. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 45(2):285 – 295.
- White, B. 2015. Alaska Journal of Commerce; Prudhoe Gas Sales in 2020s May be Well-Timed for Aging Field. Available online at <http://www.Alaskajournal.com/business-and-finance/2015-03-04/prudhoe-gas-sales-2020s-may-be-well-timed-aging-field#.WN6xNIUrKpo>.
- Whitman, J.S., W.B. Ballard, and C.L. Gardner. 1986. Home range and habitat use by wolverines in southcentral Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50:460 – 463.
- Wilbur, D.H., and D.G. Clarke. 2001. Biological effects of suspended sediments: a review of suspended sediment impacts on fish and shellfish with relation to dredging activities in estuaries. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 21:855 – 875.
- Williams, E. 2018. Email communication on April 6 2018 between K. Stevenson (AGDC) and E. Williams (BLM Alaska).
- Williams, P., Cannings, S. and Sheffield, C. 2016. Cryptic subarctic diversity: a new bumblebee species from the Yukon and Alaska (*Hymenoptera, Apidae*). *Journal of Natural History* 50:45 – 46.
- Williams, P.J., and M.W. Smith. 1989. *The Frozen Earth: Fundamentals of Geocryology*. The Alden Press. Oxford, England.
- Williams, S.J., and G. Moro. 2010. Interview with NMFS NERO Enforcement Division agents. M. Hartley, July 22, 2011.
- Wilson, D. 2006. Performance Summary of Anchorage’s Asplund Water Pollution Control Facility and Cook Inlet Water Quality. Technical Memorandum to National Marine Fisheries Service — Alaska Region.

- Wilson, F., C. Hults, P. Schmoll, R. Henry, P. Haeussler, J. Schmidt, L. Yehle, and K. Labay. 2012. Geologic Map of the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska — Including parts of the Talkeetna, Talkeetna Mountains, Tyonek, Anchorage, Lake Clark, Kenai, Seward, Iliamna, Seldovia, Mount Katmai, and Afognak 1:250,000-scale Quadrangles. U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report 2009-1108, version 1.0.
- Wilson, F.H., Hults, C.P., Mull, C.G., and Karl, S.M, comps. 2015. Geologic map of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3340.1:1,584,000. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/sim3340>. Available online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sim3340>. Accessed October 2018.
- Wilson, S.C. n.d. The impact of human disturbance at seal haul-outs, a literature review for the Seal Conservation Society. Accessed online April 2019. Available at <https://www.pinnipeds.org/attachments/article/199/Disturbance%20for%20SCS%20-%20text.pdf>.
- Wince-Corthell-Bryson and Aries Consultants LTD. 2013. Kenai Municipal Airport Master Plan Phase 2 Report. Available online at http://www.ci.kenai.ak.us/sites/default/files/departments/Airport/Airport_Master_Plan_ph2.pdf. Accessed July 2018.
- Wolfe, J.A., D.M. Hopkins, and E.B. Leopold. 1966. Tertiary Stratigraphy and Paleobotany of the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper.
- Wolfe, R.J. 1998. Subsistence Economies in Rural Alaska. Cultural Survival Quarterly Magazine 40-4. Available online at <https://www.culturalsurvival.org/publications/cultural-survival-quarterly/subsistence-economies-rural-Alaska/>. Accessed August 2017.
- Wolfe, R.J. 2000. Subsistence in Alaska: A Year 2000 Update. Available online at <http://www.subsistence.adfg.state.ak.us/download/download/subupd00.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- Wolfe, R.J. 2004. Local Traditions and Subsistence: A Synopsis from Twenty-Five Years of Research by the State of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper 284. Juneau, Alaska. Available online at <http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/techpap/tp284.pdf>. Accessed October 2018.
- Wolfe, R.J., and R.J. Walker. 1987. Subsistence Economies in Alaska: Productivity, Geography, and Development Impacts. *Arctic Anthropology* 24(2):56 – 81.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants. 1998. Section 103 Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act Dredged Material Disposal Site Evaluation in Support of the Liberty Development Project, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Permit Application. Anchorage, Alaska: B PXA. Available online at http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol2/point_thomson/1175/1175.pdf. Accessed June 2017.
- Workman, K., and W. Workman. 1988. The Last 1300 Years of Prehistory in Kachemak Bay: Where Later is Less. In *Aurora Monograph Series No. 4, Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native Peoples*, edited by R. Shaw, R. Harritt, and D. Dumond. Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage.

- Workman, W. B., J. E. Lobdell, and K. W. Workman. 1980. Recent Archaeological Work in Kachemak Bay, Gulf of Alaska. *Arctic* 33(3):385 – 399. Available online at <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.492.805&rep=rep1&type=pdf>. Accessed July 2018.
- World Health Organization. 2008. Social Determinants of Health, World Health Organization. Available online at http://www.who.int/social_determinants/thecommission/finalreport/en/index.html.
- WorleyParsons. 2015. Alaska LNG Project — Series of Geotechnical Analyses Performed between July and September, 2015. Prepared by WorleyParsons for Alaska LNG. Distributed for Resource Reports 6 and 7, October 9, 2015.
- WorleyParsons. 2016a. Alaska LNG Integrated Seismic Design Report. Included in response to Information Request No. 008 for Resource Report 6 filed December 1, 2017. Report No. AKLNG-4020-GGG-BDC-DOC-00002. Prepared by WorleyParsons for Alaska LNG. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20171201-5163.
- WorleyParsons. 2016b. Alaska LNG Fault Delineation Program — Interim Report of 2016 Field Program. Included in response to Information Request No. 002 filed December 26, 2018. Prepared by WorleyParsons for AGDC. Docket No. CP17□178-000; Accession No. 20190301- 5203.
- WorleyParsons. 2016c. Seismic Liquefaction and Fault Displacement Hazard Assessment (Route Revision C). Included as Appendix H.4 of Resource Report No. 6. Prepared by WorleyParsons for Alaska LNG. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20170418-5046.
- WorleyParsons. 2016d. Slope Stability and Mass Movement Assessment Update (Route Revision C). Included as Appendix H.5 of Resource Report No. 6. Prepared by WorleyParsons for Alaska LNG. Docket No. PF14-21-000; Accession No. 20170418-5046.
- WorleyParsons. 2018. Onshore Geohazard Assessment Methodology and Results Summary. Included in response to Information Request No. 64 filed July 27, 2018. Prepared by WorleyParsons for AGDC. Docket No. CP17□178-000; Accession No. 20180727-5049.
- Wright, J. 2000. Raptor Survey and Inventory. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Management Report of Survey — Inventory Activities 1 July 1998 – 30 June 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation. Available online at http://www.adfg.Alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/research_pdfs/00_man_si_raptor_98_00_wright.pdf. Accessed July 2017.
- Xerces Society. 2019. Bees. Available online at <https://xerces.org/bees/>. Accessed April 2019.
- Yager, G.C., and T.M. Ravens. 2013. Causeway Impacts on Sediment Transport in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, North Slope Alaska. 10th International Symposium on Cold Regions Development June 2 – 5, 2013. Anchorage, Alaska. Available online at <https://ascelibrary.org/doi/10.1061/9780784412978.049>. Accessed June 2018.
- Yeend, W., and D.R. Shawe. 1989. Gold in Placer Deposits. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1857: Geology and Resources of Gold in the United States. Available online at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/bul/1857g/report.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.

- Yellow Wood Associates, Inc. 2004. Report on Potential Economic and Fiscal Impacts on the Town of Harpswell, Maine, of the LNG Terminal Proposed by TransCanada Pipelines and ConocoPhillips. Prepared for Fairplay for Harpswell. February 3, 2004. Available online at http://pstrust.org/docs/harpswell_econ_impact_study.pdf. Accessed May 2019.
- Yoshikawa, K., L.D. Hinzman, and D.L. Kane. 2007. Spring and aufeis (icing) hydrology in Brooks Range, Alaska. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* 112(G04S43):14.
- Young, D.D. 2010. Unit 20A Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Project 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Young, D.D. 2014. Unit 20A Moose. Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, Juneau.
- Zeppilli, D., D. Leduc, C. Fontanier, D. Fontaneto, S. Fuchs, A.J. Gooday, A. Goineau, J. Ingels, V.N. Ivanenko, et al. 2017. Characteristics of Meiofauna in Extreme Marine Ecosystems: A Review. *Marine Biodiversity* 48:35. Available online at <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12526-017-0815-z>.
- Zhang, T., T.E. Osterkamp, and K. Stamnes. 1997. Effect of Climate on the Active Layer and Permafrost on the North Slope Alaska, U.S.A. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes* 8(1):45 – 67.
- Zimmermann, M., and M.M. Prescott. 2014. Smooth Sheet Bathymetry of Cook Inlet, Alaska. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memo NMFS AFSC-275. Available online at <https://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Publications/AFSC-TM/NOAA-TM-AFSC-275.pdf>. Accessed July 2018.